Kitchen Strong Sheep

The BOOK of

Common Prayer,

Liturgies K

And Administration of the

SACRAMENTS,

AND OTHER

RITES and CEREMONIES

OF THE

CHURCH,

According to the Use of

The Church of England;

TOGETHER WITH

The PSALTER, or PSALMS of

DAVID,

Pointed as they are to be sung or said in Churches.

OXFORD,

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS,

By *W. Jackson* and *A. Hamilton*, Printers to the University;

And sold at the Bible Warehouse, *Paternoster Row*, London.

MDCCLXXXII.

CUM PRIVILEGIO.

BRITISH MUSEUM

THE CONTENTS OF THIS BOOK.

THE Order how the Pſalter is appointed to be read.
The Order how the reſt of the holy Scripture is appointed to be read.
Table of Proper Leſſons and Pſalms.
The Calendar, with the Table of Leſſons.
Tables and Rules for the Feaſts and Faſts through the whole Year.
The Order for Morning Prayer.
The Order for Evening Prayer.
The Creed of S. Athanaſius.
The Litany.
Prayers and Thankſgivings upon ſeveral Occaſions.
Collects, Epiſtles, and Goſpels, to be uſed at the Miniſtration of the holy Communion throughout the Year.
Miniſtration of the holy Communion.
Baptiſm, both Public and Private.
Baptiſm for thoſe of Riper Years.
The Catechiſm: with the Order for Confirmation of Children.
Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.
Viſitation and communion of the Sick.
The Order for the Burial of the Dead.
Thankſgiving for Women after Childbearing.
A Commination or denouncing of God's anger and judgments againſt Sinners.
The Pſalter.
Forms of Prayer to be uſed at Sea.
A Form of Prayer for the Fifth Day of November.
A Form of Prayer for the Thirtieth Day of January.
A Form of Prayer for the Twenty-ninth Day of May.
A Form of Prayer for the Twenty-fifth Day of October.
Articles of Religion.

The Order how the Pſalter is appointed to be read.

THE Pſalter ſhall be read through once every Month, as it is there appointed, both for Morning and Evening Prayer. But in *February* it ſhall be read only to the Twenty-eighth, or Twenty-ninth day of the Month.

And whereas *January*, *March*, *May*, *July*, *Auguſt*, *October* and *December*, have One-and-thirty days apiece; it is ordered, that the ſame Pſalms ſhall be read the laſt day of the ſaid Months, which were read the day before: So that the Pſalter may begin again the firſt day of the next month enſuing.

And whereas the 119 Pſalm is divided into 22 Portions, and is overlong to be read at one time; it is ſo ordered, that at one time ſhall not be read above four or five of the ſaid Portions.

And at the end of every Pſalm, and of every ſuch part of the 119 Pſalm, ſhall be repeated this Hymn,

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Note, That the Pſalter followeth the Diviſion of the Hebrews, and the Tranſlation of the great Engliſh Bible, ſet forth and uſed in the time of King *Henry* VIII. and *Edward* VI.

The Order how the reſt of the Holy Scripture is appointed to be read.

THE Old Teſtament is appointed for the firſt Leſſons at Morning and Evening Prayer; ſo as the moſt part thereof will be read over every year once, as in the Calendar is appointed.

The New Teſtament is appointed for the ſecond Leſſons at Morning and Evening Prayer, and ſhall be read over orderly every year thrice, beſides the Epiſtles and Goſpels; except the Apocalyps, out of which there are only certain Proper Leſſons appointed upon divers Feaſts.

And to know what Leſſons ſhall be read every day, look for the day of the month in the Calendar following, and there ye ſhall find the Chapters that ſhall be read for the Leſſons both at Morning and Evening Prayer; except only the Moveable Feaſts, which are not in the Calendar, and the Immoveable, where there is a blank left in the Column of Leſſons; the Proper Leſſons for all which days are to be found in the Table of Proper Leſſons.

And note, That whenſoever Proper Pſalms or Leſſons are appointed; then the Pſalms and Leſſons of ordinary courſe appointed in the Pſalter and Calendar (if they be different) ſhall be omitted for that time.

Note alſo, That the Collect, Epiſtle, and Goſpel appointed for the Sunday, ſhall ſerve all the Week after, where it is not in this Book otherwiſe ordered.

¶ *Proper* LESSONS *to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer, on the* SUNDAYS *throughout the Year.*

Sundays of Advent.	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
The firſt.	Iſaiah — 1	Iſaiah — 2
2	5	24
3	25	26
4	30	32
Sundays after Chriſtmas.		
The firſt.	37	38
2	41	43
Sundays after the Epiphany.		
The firſt.	44	46
2	51	53
3	55	56
4	57	58
5	59	64
6	65	66
Septuageſima.	Geneſis 1	Geneſis 2
Sexageſima.	3	6
Quinquageſima.	9 *to* ver. 20	12
LENT.		
1 Sunday.	19 *to* ver. 30	22
2	27	34
3	39	42
4	43	45
5	Exodus 3	Exodus 5
6		
1 Leſſon.	9	10
2 Leſſon.	Matth. 26	Heb. 5 *to* (ver. 11
Eaſter-day.		
1 Leſſon.	Exodus 12	Exodus 14
2 Leſſon.	Rom. — 6	Act. 2. v. 22
Sundays after Eaſter.		
The firſt.	Numb. 16	Numb. 22
2	23, 24	25
3	Deuter. 4	Deuter. 5
4	6	7
5	8	9

Sunday after Aſcenſion-day.	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
	Deuter. 12	Deuter. 13
Whitſunday		
1 Leſſon.	16 *to* ver. 18	Iſaiah — 11
2 Leſſon.	Acts 10 v. 34	Acts 19 *to* (ver. 21
Trinity-Sunday.		
1 Leſſon.	Geneſis 1	Geneſis 18
2 Leſſon.	Matth. — 3	1 John 5
Sundays after Trinity.		
The firſt.	Joſhua 10	Joſhua 23
2	Judges 4	Judges 5
3	1 Sam. 2	1 Sam. 3
4	12	13
5	15	17
6	2 Sam. 12	2 Sam. 19
7	21	24
8	1 Kings 13	1 Kings 17
9	18	19
10	21	22
11	2 Kings 5	2 Kings 9
12	10	18
13	19	23
14	Jerem. 5	Jerem. 22
15	35	36
16	Ezekiel 2	Ezekiel 13
17	14	18
18	20	24
19	Daniel — 3	Daniel — 6
20	Joel — 2	Micah — 6
21	Habak. 2	Prov. — 1
22	Prov. — 2	3
23	11	12
24	13	14
25	15	16
26	17	19

¶ *Proper* PSALMS *on certain Days.*

	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
Chriſtmas-day.	Pſal. 19	Pſal. 89
	45	110
	85	132
Aſh-Wedneſday.	Pſal. 6	Pſal. 102
	32	130
	38	143
Good-Friday.	Pſal. 22	Pſal. 69
	40	88
	54	

	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
Eaſter-day.	Pſal. 2	Pſal. 113
	57	114
	111	118
Aſcenſion-day.	Pſal. 8	Pſal. 24
	15	47
	21	108
Whit-ſunday.	Pſal. 48	Pſal. 104
	68	145

¶ *Proper*

¶ *Proper* LESSONS *to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer, on the* HOLY-DAYS *throughout the Year.*

	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
S. *Andrew.*	Prov.—20	Prov.—21
S. *Thomas the Apoſtle.*	———23	———24
Nativity of Chriſt.		(*to* v. 17
1 Leſſon.	Iſa. 9 *to* v. 8	Iſa. 7. v. 10
2 Leſſon.	Lu. 2 *to* v. 15	Tit. 3. v. 4. (*to* v. 9
S. *Stephen.*		
1 Leſſon.	Prov.—28	Eccleſ.—4
2 Leſſon.	Acts 6, ver. (8, and ch.	Acts 7. v. 30 (*to* v. 55
	(7, *to* v. 30	
S. *John Ev.*		
1 Leſſon.	Eccleſ.—5	Eccleſ.—6
2 Leſſon.	Rev. —1	Rev. —22
Innocents day.	Jer. 31 *to* (ver. 18	Wiſdom 1
Circumciſion.		
1 Leſſon.	Geneſis 17	Deu. 10 v 12
2 Leſſon.	Rom. —2	Coloſſ.—2
Epiphany.		
1 Leſſon.	Iſaiah—60	Iſaiah—49
2 Leſſon.	Luke 3 *to* (ver. 23	John 2. *to* (ver. 12
Converſion of S. *Paul.*		
1 Leſſon.	Wiſdom 5	Wiſdom 6
2 Leſſon.	Acts 22 *to* (ver. 22	Acts —26
Purification of the Virgin Mary.	Wiſdom 9	Wiſd. 12
S. *Matthias.*	Wiſdem 19	Ecclus.—1
Annunciation of our Lady.	Ecclus.—2	——— 3
Wedneſday before Eaſter.		
1 Leſſon.	Hoſea—13	Hoſea—14
2 Leſſon.	John 11 v 45	
Thurſday before Eaſter.		
1 Leſſon.	Daniel—9	Jerem. 31
2 Leſſon.	John —13	
Good Friday		
1 Leſſon.	Gen. 22 *to* (ver. 20	Iſaiah—53
2 Leſſon.	John —18	1 Peter—2
Eaſter-Even.		
1 Leſſon.	Zechar. 9	Exodus 13
2 Leſſon.	Lu. 23. v. 50	Hebr. —4
Monday in Eaſter week		
1 Leſſon.	Exodus 16	Exodus 17
2 Leſſon.	Matth. 28	Acts —3
Tueſday in Eaſter week		
1 Leſſon.	Exodus 20	Exodus 32
2 Leſſon.	Luke 24. *to* (ver. 13	1 Cor. 15

	¶ *Mattins.*	¶ *Evenſong.*
S. *Mark.*	Ecclus.—4	Ecclus.—5
S. *Philip and* S. *James.*		
1 Leſſon.	——— 7	——— 9
2 Leſſon.	John 1. v. 43.	
Aſcenſion-day.		
1 Leſſon.	Deuter. 10	2 Kings 2
2 Leſſon.	Lu. 24. v. 44	Eph. 4. *to* v. 17
Monday in Whitſun-week.		
1 Leſſon.	Gen. 11. *to* (ver. 10	Num. 11. v. (16. *to* v. 30
2 Leſſon.	1 Cor. 12.	1 Cor. 14 *to* (v. 26
Tueſday in Whitſun-week.		
1 Leſſon.	1 Sam. 19. (ver. 18	Deuter. 30
2 Leſſon.	1 Theſſ. 5. (ver. 12. *to* (ver. 24	1 John 4. *to* (v. 14
S. *Barnabas.*		
1 Leſſon.	Ecclus. 10	Ecclus. 12
2 Leſſon.	Acts — 14	Acts 15. *to* (v. 36
S. *John Bapt.*		
1 Leſſon.	Malachi 3	Malachi 4
2 Leſſon.	Matth.—3	Matth. 14. *to* (v. 13
S. *Peter.*		
1 Leſſon.	Ecclus. 15	Ecclus. 19
2 Leſſon.	Acts — 3	Acts — 4
S. *James.*	Ecclus. 21	Ecclus. 22
S. *Bartholomew.*	———24	———29
S. *Matthew*	———35	———38
S. *Michael.*		
1 Leſſon.	Gen. — 32	Dan. 10. v. 5.
2 Leſſon.	Acts 12. *to* (v. 20	Jude v. 6. *to* (v. 16
S. *Luke.*	Ecclus. 51	Job — 1
S. *Simon and* S. *Jude.*	Job 24, 25	———42
All Saints.		
1 Leſſon.	Wiſd. 3. *to* (v. 10	Wiſd. 5. *to* (v. 17
2 Leſſon.	Hebr. 11. v. (32. and ch. (12. *to* v. 7.	Rev. 19. *to* (v. 17

The CALENDAR; with the Table of Lessons.

JANUARY hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	A	Circum-				
2	b	—(cision.	Gen. 1.	Mat. 1.	Gen. 2.	Rom. 1
3	c		3	2	4	2
4	d		5	3	6	3
5	e		7	4	8	4
6	f	Epiphan				
7	g		9	5	12	5
8	A	Lucian.	13	6	14	6
9	b		15	7	16	7
10	c		17	8	18	8
11	d		19	9	20	9
12	e		21	10	22	10
13	f	Hilary B	23	11	24	11
14	g		25	12	26	12
15	A		27	13	28	13
16	b		29	14	30	14
17	c		31	15	32	15
18	d	Prisca V	33	16	34	16
19	e		35	17	37	1 Cor. 1
20	f	Fabian B	38	18	39	2
21	g	Agnes V	40	19	41	3
22	A	Vincent	42	20	43	4
23	b		44	21	45	5
24	c		46	22	47	6
25	d	Conv. of				
26	e	—(S. Paul	48	23	49	7
27	f		50	24	Exo. 1.	8
28	g		Exo. 2.	25	3	9
29	A		4	26	5	10
30	b	K. Char.	6 to v 14	27	7	11
31	c	—(Mart.	8	28	9	12

FEBRUARY hath xxviii. Days.

And in every Leap-Year xxix. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	d	—Fast	Ex. 10.	Mark 1	Ex. 11.	1 Co. 13
2	e	Purific.		2		14
3	f	Blas. B.	12	3	13	15
4	g		14	4	15	16
5	A	Agatha.	16	5	17	2 Cor. 1
6	b		18	6	19	2
7	c		20	7	21	3
8	d		22	8	23	4
9	e		24	9	32	5
10	f		33	10	34	6
11	g		Lev. 18	11	Lev. 19	7
12	A		20	12	26	8
13	b		Nu. 11.	13	Nu. 12.	9
14	c	Valentin	13	14	14	10
15	d		16	15	17	11
16	e		20	16	21	12
17	f		22	L. 1. 39	23	13
18	g		24	1. v. 39	25	Gal. 1.
19	A		27	2	30	2
20	b		31	3	32	3
21	c		35	4	36	4
22	d		Deut. 1	5	Deut. 2	5
23	e	—Fast	3	6	4	6
24	f	S. Mat-		7		Eph. 1.
25	g	—(thias.	5	8	6	2
26	A		7	9	8	3
27	b		9	10	10	4
28	c		11	11	12	5
29			13	Mat. 7.	14	Ro. 12.

MARCH hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	d	David	Deu 15	Luk 12	Deu 16	Eph. 6
2	e	Chad.	17	13	18	Phil. 1
3	f		19	14	20	2
4	g		21	15	22	3
5	A		24	16	25	4
6	b		26	17	27	Col. 1.
7	c	Perpe	28	18	29	2
8	d	—(tua	30	19	31	3
9	e		32	20	33	4
10	f		34	21	Josh. 1.	1 Th. 1
11	g		Josh. 2.	22	3	2
12	A	Greg.	4	23	5	3
13	b		6	24	7	4
14	c		8	John 1.	9	5
15	d		10	2	23	2 Th. 1
16	e		24	3	Jud. 1.	2
17	f		Jud. 2.	4	3	3
18	g	Edw.	4	5	5	1 Ti. 1
19	A		6	6	7	2, 3
20	b		8	7	9	4
14 21	c	Bene-	10	8	11	5
3 22	d	—(dict	12	9	13	6
23	e		14	10	15	2 Ti. 1.
11 24	f	—Fast	16	11	17	2
25	g	Annun		12		3
19 26	A	(of V. M	18	13	19	4
8 27	b		20	14	21	Tit. 1.
28	c		Ruth 1	15	Ruth 2	2, 3
16 29	d		3	16	4	Phile.
5 30	e		1 Sa. 1.	17	1 Sa. 2.	Heb. 1.
31	f		3	18	4	2

APRIL hath xxx. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
13 1	g		1 Sa. 5.	Joh. 19	1 Sa. 6.	Heb. 3.
2	A		7	20	8	4
3	b	Rich.	9	21	10	5
10 4	c	S. Amb	11	Acts 1.	12	6
5	d		13	2	14	7
18 6	e		15	3	16	8
7 7	f		17	4	18	9
8	g		19	5	20	10
15 9	A		21	6	22	11
4 10	b		23	7	24	12
11	c		25	8	26	13
12 12	d		27	9	28	Jam. 1.
1 13	e		29	10	30	2
14	f		31	11	2 Sa. 1.	3
9 15	g		2 Sa. 2.	12	3	4
16	A		4	13	5	5
17 17	b		6	14	7	1 Pet. 1
6 18	c		8	15	9	2
19	d	Alphe	10	16	11	3
20	e		12	17	13	4
21	f		14	18	15	5
22	g		16	19	17	2 Pet. 1
23	A	S. Geo.	18	20	19	2
24	b		20	21	21	3
25	c	S. Mark		22		1 Joh. 1
26	d	—(Ev.	22	23	23	2
27	e		24	24	1 Kin. 1	3
28	f		1 Kin. 2	25	3	4
29	g		4	26	5	5
30	A		6	27	7	2, 3 Joh

The CALENDAR; with the Table of Lessons.

MAY hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	b	S. Phil.				Jude.
2	c	(& Jam.	1 Kin. 8	Acts 28	1 Kin. 9	Rom 1.
3	d	Invent.	10	Matt. 1	11	2
4	e	(of Cross	12	2	13	3
5	f		14	3	15	4
6	g	S. John	16	4	17	5
7	A	(Port. L.	18	5	19	6
8	b		20	6	21	7
9	c		22	7	2 Kin. 1	8
10	d		2 Kin. 2	8	3	9
11	e		4	9	5	10
12	f		6	10	7	11
13	g		8	11	9	12
14	A		10	12	11	13
15	b		12	13	13	14
16	c		14	14	15	15
17	d		16	15	17	16
18	e		18	16	19	1 Cor. 1
19	f	Dunstan	20	17	21	2
20	g		22	18	23	3
21	A		24	19	25	4
22	b		Ezra 1	20	Ezra 3	5
23	c		4	21	5	6
24	d		6	22	7	7
25	e		9	23	Neh. 1.	8
26	f	August.	Neh. 2.	24	4	9
27	g	Ve. Bede	5	25	6	10
28	A		8	26	9	11
29	b	K. Char.	10	27	13	12
30	c	(N. & R.	Esth. 1	28	Esth. 2	13
31	d		3	Mark 1	3	14

JUNE hath xxx. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	e	Nicom.	Esth. 5	Mark 2	Esth. 6	1 Co. 15
2	f		7	3	8	16
3	g		9	4	Job 1	2 Cor. 1
4	A		Job 2	5	3	2
5	b	Boniface	4	6	5	3
6	c		6	7	7	4
7	d		8	8	9	5
8	e		10	9	11	6
9	f		12	10	13	7
10	g		14	11	15	8
11	A	S Barnab				
12	b	—(Ap.	16	12	17, 18	9
13	c		19	13	20	10
14	d		21	14	22	11
15	e		23	15	24, 25	12
16	f		26, 27	16	28	13
17	g	S. Alban.	29	Luke 1	30	Gal. 1.
18	A		31	2	32	2
19	b		33	3	34	3
20	c	Tr. K. Ed	35	4	36	4
21	d		37	5	38	5
22	e		39	6	40	6
23	f	—Fast	41	7	42	Eph. 1
24	g	S. John				
25	A	—(Bap.	Pro. 1	8	Pro. 2	2
26	b		3	9	4	3
27	c		5	10	6	4
28	d		7	11	8	5
29	e	S. Peter.				
30	f		9	12	10	6

JULY hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	g		Pro. 11	Luk 13	Pro. 12	Phil. 1.
2	A	Vis. VM.	13	14	14	2
3	b		15	15	16	3
4	c	Transf.	17	16	18	4
5	d	(Martin.	19	17	20	Col. 1.
6	e		21	18	22	2
7	f		23	19	24	3
8	g		25	20	26	4
9	A		27	21	28	1 Th. 1
10	b		29	22	31	2
11	c		Eccl. 1	23	Eccl. 2	3
12	d		3	24	4	4
13	e		5	John 1	6	5
14	f		7	2	8	2 Th. 1
15	g	Swithun	9	3	10	2
16	A		11	4	12	3
17	b		Jer. 1.	5	Jer. 2.	1 Ti. 1
18	c		3	6	4	2, 3
19	d		5	7	6	4
20	e	Margar.	7	8	8	5
21	f		9	9	10	6
22	g	S. Mary	11	10	12	2 Ti. 1
23	A	(Magd.	13	11	14	2
24	b	—Fast	15	12	16	3
25	c	S. James		13		4
26	d	S. Anne	17	14	18	Tit. 1
27	e		19	15	20	2, 3
28	f		21	16	22	Phile.
29	g		23	17	24	Heb. 1
30	A		25	18	26	2
31	b		27	19	28	3

AUGUST hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Less.	2 Less.	1 Less.	2 Less.
1	c	Lammas	Jer. 29	Joh. 20	Jer. 30	Heb. 4
2	d		31	21	32	5
3	e		33	Acts 1.	34	6
4	f		35	2	36	7
5	g		37	3	38	8
6	A	Transfig	39	4	40	9
7	b	Name of	41	5	42	10
8	c	—(Jesus	43	6	44	11
9	d		45. 46	7	47	12
10	e	S Lauren	48	8	49	13
11	f		50	9	51	Jam. 1
12	g		52	10	Lam. 1	2
13	A		Lam. 2	11	3	3
14	b		4	12	5	4
15	c		Ezek 2	13	Ezek 3	5
16	d		6	14	7	1 Pet. 1
17	e		13	15	14	2
18	f		18	16	33	3
19	g		34	17	Dan. 1	4
20	A		Dan. 2	18	3	5
21	b		4	19	5	2 Pet. 1
22	c		6	20	7	2
23	d	—Fast	8	21	9	3
24	e	S. Barth		22		1 Joh. 1
25	f	(A. & M.	10	23	11	2
26	g		12	24	Hos. 1.	3
27	A		Ho. 2, 3	25	4	4
28	b	S August.	5, 6	26	7	5
29	c	S. John	8	27	9	2, 3 Joh
30	d	(behead-	10	28	11	Jude.
31	e	—ed	12	Mat. 1.	13	Rom. 1

The CALENDAR; with the Table of Leſſons.

SEPTEMBER hath xxx. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	f	Giles, A.	Hoſ. 14	Matt. 2	Joel 1.	Rom. 2
2	g	———	Joel 2.	3	3	3
3	A	———	Amos 1	4	Amos 2	4
4	b	———	3	5	4	5
5	c	———	5	6	6	6
6	d	———	7	7	8	7
7	e	Enurch.	9	8	Obad.	8
8	f	Nativ. of	Jona. 1	9	Jo. 2, 3	9
9	g	(V. Mar.	4	10	Mic. 1.	10
10	A	———	Mic. 2.	11	3	11
11	b	———	4	12	5	12
12	c	———	6	13	7	13
13	d	———	Nah. 1.	14	Nah. 2.	14
14	e	Holy-	3	15	Hab. 1	15
15	f	—(Croſs	Hab. 2	16	3	16
16	g	———	Zeph 1	17	Zeph 2	1 Cor 1
17	A	Lambert	3	18	Hag. 1.	2
18	b	———	Hag. 2.	19	Zec. 1.	3
19	c	———	Ze. 2, 3	20	4, 5	4
20	d	——Faſt	6	21	7	5
21	e	*S. Matth.*		22		6
22	f	(A. & M.	8	23	9	7
23	g	———	10	24	11	8
24	A	———	12	25	13	9
25	b	———	14	26	Mal. 1.	10
26	c	S. Cypr.	Mal. 2.	27	3	11
27	d	———	4	28	Tob. 1	12
28	e	———	Tob. 2	Mark 1	3	13
29	f	*S. Mich.*		2		14
30	g	S. Jerom	4	3	6	15

OCTOBER hath xxxi. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	A	Remig. b	Tob. 7	Mark 4	Tob. 8	1 Co. 16
2	b	———	9	5	10	2 Cor. 1
3	c	———	11	6	12	2
4	d	———	13	7	14	3
5	e	———	Judit. 1	8	Judit 2	4
6	f	Faith, V.	3	9	4	5
7	g	———	5	10	6	6
8	A	———	7	11	8	7
9	b	S Dennis	9	12	10	8
10	c	———	11	13	12	9
11	d	———	13	14	14	10
12	e	———	15	15	16	11
13	f	Tr. k. Ed	Wiſ. 1.	16	Wiſ. 2	12
14	g	———	3	L. 1. 39	4	13
15	A	———	5	1. *v.* 39	6	Gal. 1.
16	b	———	7	2	8	2
17	c	Etheldr.	9	3	10	3
18	d	*S. Luke,*		4		4
19	e	—(Evan.	11	5	12	5
20	f	———	13	6	14	6
21	g	———	15	7	16	Eph. 1.
22	A	———	17	8	18	2
23	b	———	19	9	Eccl. 1	3
24	c	———	Eccl. 2	10	3	4
25	d	Criſpin.	4	11	5	5
26	e	———	6	12	7	6
27	f	——Faſt	8	13	9	Phil. 1
28	g	*S. Simon*		14		2
29	A	—(*& Jude*	10	15	11	3
30	b	———	12	16	13	4
31	c	——Faſt	14	17	15	Col. 1.

NOVEMBER hath xxx. Days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	d	*All Saints*				
2	e	———	Eccl 16	Luk 18	Eccl 17	Col. 2.
3	f	———	18	19	19	3
4	g	———	20	20	21	4
5	A	*Pap. Con.*	22	21	23	1 Th. 1
6	b	Leonard	24	22	25 *to* 13	2
7	c	———	27	23	28	3
8	d	———	29	24	30 *to* 18	4
9	e	———	31	John 1	32	5
10	f	———	33	2	34	2 Th. 1
11	g	S Martin	35	3	36	2
12	A	———	37	4	38	3
13	b	Britius.	39	5	40	1 Ti. 1
14	c	———	41	6	42	2, 3
15	d	Machut.	43	7	44	4
16	e	———	45	8	46 *to* 20	5
17	f	Hugh, B	47	9	48	6
18	g	———	49	10	50	2 Ti. 1.
19	A	———	51	11	Bar. 1.	2
20	b	Edm. K.	Bar. 2.	12	3	3
21	c	———	4	13	5	4
22	d	Cecilia.	6	14	Hi. Su.	Tit. 1.
23	e	Clement	B. & D.	15	Iſaia. 1	2, 3
24	f	———	Iſaia. 2	16	3	Phile.
25	g	Catherin	4	17	5	Heb. 1
26	A	———	6	18	7	2
27	b	———	8	19	9	3
28	c	———	10	20	11	4
29	d	——Faſt	12	21	13	5
30	e	*S. Andr.*		Acts 1.		6

DECEMBER hath xxxi. days.

			MORNING.		EVENING.	
			1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	f	———	Iſai. 14	Acts 2.	Iſai. 15	Heb 7.
2	g	———	16	3	17	8
3	A	———	18	4	19	9
4	b	———	20, 21	5	22	10
5	c	———	23	6	24	11
6	d	Nicholas	25	7. *v.* 30	26	12
7	e	———	27	7. *v.* 30	28	13
8	f	Conc. of	29	8	30	Jam. 1.
9	g	(V. Mar.	31	9	32	2
10	A	———	33	10	34	3
11	b	———	35	11	36	4
12	c	———	37	12	38	5
13	d	Lucy, V.	39	13	40	1 Pet. 1
14	e	———	41	14	42	2
15	f	———	43	15	44	3
16	g	O Sapi-	45	16	46	4
17	A	—(entia	47	17	48	5
18	b	———	49	18	50	2 Pet. 1
19	c	———	51	19	52	2
20	d	——Faſt	53	20	54	3
21	e	*S Thomas*		21		1 Joh. 1
22	f	(A. & M.	55	22	56	2
23	g	———	57	23	58	3
24	A	——Faſt	59	24	60	4
25	b	*Chriſtma*				
26	c	*S. Steph.*				
27	d	*S. Joh.* Ev				
28	e	*Innocent.*		25		5
29	f	———	61	26	62	2 John.
30	g	———	63	27	64	3 John
31	A	Silveſter	65	28	66	Jude.

TABLES and RULES for the Moveable and Immoveable Feasts; together with the Days of Fasting or Abstinence, through the whole Year.

RULES to know when the Moveable Feasts and Holy-days begin.

Easter-day, on which the rest depend, is always the First Sunday after the full Moon, which happens upon, or next after the Twenty-first Day of *March*; and if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, *Easter-day* is the Sunday after.

Advent-Sunday is always the neareſt Sunday to the Feaſt of St. *Andrew*, whether before or after.

Septuageſima	Sund. is	9	weeks before Easter	*Rogation Sunday*	is	5 weeks	after Easter
Sexageſima		8		*Aſcenſion-day*		40 days	
Quinquageſima		7		*Whit-ſunday*		7 weeks	
Quadrageſima		6		*Trinity Sunday*		8 weeks	

A TABLE of all the Feaſts that are to be obſerved in the Church of England *throughout the Year.*

The days of the Feaſts of
- All Sundays in the Year.
- The Circumciſion of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- The Epiphany.
- The Converſion of S. *Paul*.
- Purification of the Bl. Virgin.
- S. *Matthias* the Apoſtle.
- Annunciation of the Bl. Virgin.
- S. *Mark* the Evangeliſt.
- S. *Philip* and S. *James* the Apoſtles.
- The Aſcenſion of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- S. *Barnabas*.
- Nativity of S. *John Baptiſt*.
- *Monday* and *Tueſday* in *Eaſter-week*.

The days of the Feaſts of
- S. *Peter* the Apoſtle.
- S. *James* the Apoſtle.
- S. *Bartholomew* the Apoſtle.
- S. *Matthew* the Apoſtle.
- S. *Michael* and all Angels.
- S. *Luke* the Evangeliſt.
- S. *Simon* and S. *Jude* the Apoſtles.
- All Saints.
- S. *Andrew* the Apoſtle.
- S. *Thomas* the Apoſtle.
- The Nativity of our Lord.
- S. *Stephen* the Martyr.
- S. *John* the Evangeliſt.
- The Holy Innocents.
- *Monday* and *Tueſday* in *Whitſun-week*.

A TABLE of the Vigils, Feaſts, and Days of Abſtinence, to be obſerved in the Year.

The Evens or Vigils before
- The Nativity of our Lord.
- The Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*.
- The Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin.
- Eaſter-day.
- Aſcenſion-day.
- Pentecoſt.
- S. *Matthias*.

The Evens or Vigils before
- S. *John Baptiſt*
- S. *Peter*.
- S. *James*.
- S. *Bartholomew*,
- S. *Matthew*.
- S. *Simon* & S. *Jude*
- S. *Andrew*.
- S. *Thomas*.
- All Saints.

Note, That if any of theſe Feaſt-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Faſt-day ſhall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Faſting or Abſtinence.

I. The Forty Days of Lent.

II. The Ember-days at the *Four Seaſons*, being the Wedneſday, Friday, and Saturday, after
1. The Firſt Sunday in Lent.
2. The Feaſt of Pentecoſt.
3. *September* 14.
4. *December* 13.

III. The three Rogation-days, being the Monday, Tueſday, and Wedneſday before Holy-Thurſday, or the Aſcenſion of our Lord.

IV. All the Fridays in the Year, except *Chriſtmas*-day.

Certain ſolemn Days for which particular Services are appointed.

I. The Fifth Day of *November*, being the Day of the Papiſts Conſpiracy.

II. The Thirtieth Day of *January*, being the Martyrdom of King *Charles* I.

III. The Nine and Twentieth Day of *May*.

IV. A Form of Prayer for the Twenty-fifth Day of *October*.

The Numbers prefixed to the ſeveral Days, between the 21ſt Day of March and the 18th Day of April, both inclusive, in the foregoing Calendar, denote the Days upon which thoſe Full Moons do fall, which happen upon or next after the 21ſt Day of March, in thoſe Years, of which they are reſpectively the Golden Numbers: and the Sunday-Letter next following any ſuch Full Moon, points out Eaſter-Day for that Year. All which holds until the Year of our Lord 1899 inclusive; after which Year, the Places of theſe Golden Numbers will be to be changed, as is expreſſed in the foregoing Calendar.

A TABLE to find EASTER-DAY from the preſent Time, till the Year 1899 incluſive, according to the foregoing Calendar.

Golden Numb.	Days of the Month.	Sunday Letters.
14	March 21	C
3	—— 22	D
——	—— 23	E
11	—— 24	F
——	—— 25	G
19	—— 26	A
8	—— 27	B
——	—— 28	C
16	—— 29	D
5	—— 30	E
——	—— 31	F
13	April 1	G
2	—— 2	A
——	—— 3	B
10	—— 4	C
——	—— 5	D
18	—— 6	E
7	—— 7	F
——	—— 8	G
15	—— 9	A
4	—— 10	B
——	—— 11	C
12	—— 12	D
1	—— 13	E
——	—— 14	F
9	—— 15	G
——	—— 16	A
17	—— 17	B
6	—— 18	C
——	—— 19	D
——	—— 20	E
——	—— 21	F
——	—— 22	G
——	—— 23	A
——	—— 24	B
——	—— 25	C

THIS Table contains ſo much of the Calendar as is neceſſary for the determining of Eaſter; to find which, look for the Golden Number of the Year in the Firſt Column of the Table, againſt which ſtands the Day of the Paſchal Full Moon; then look in the Third Column for the Sunday-Letter, next after the Day of the Full Moon, and the Day of the Month ſtanding againſt that Sunday-Letter is Eaſter-Day. If the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, then (according to the Firſt Rule) the next Sunday after is Eaſter-Day.

To find the Golden Number, or Prime, add one to the Year of our Lord, and then divide by 19; the Remainder, if any, is the Golden Number; but if nothing remaineth, then 19 is the Golden Number.

To find the Dominical or Sunday-Letter, according to the Calendar, until the year 1799 incluſive, add to the Year of our Lord its Fourth Part, omitting Fractions, and alſo the Number 1: Divide the Sum by 7; and if there is no Remainder, then A is the Sunday-Letter: But if any Number remaineth, then the Letter ſtanding againſt that Number in the ſmall annexed Table, is the Sunday-Letter.

0	A
1	G
2	F
3	E
4	D
5	C
6	B

For the next century, that is, from the Year 1800 till the Year 1899 incluſive, add to the current Year only its Fourth Part, and then divide by 7, and proceed as in the laſt Rule.

Note, That in all Biſſextile or Leap-Years, the Letter found as above will be the Sunday-Letter from the intercalated Day excluſive, to the End of the Year.

Another TABLE to find EASTER till the Year 1899 incluſive.

Golden Numb.	SUNDAY-LETTERS. A	B	C	D	E	F	G
I	Apr. 16	—17	—18	19	—20	—14	—15
II	Apr. 9	— 3	— 4	5	— 6	— 7	— 8
III	Mar. 26	—27	—28	29	—23	—24	—25
IV	Apr. 16	—17	—11	12	—13	—14	—15
V	Apr. 2	— 3	— 4	5	— 6	Mar31	Apr. 1
VI	Apr. 23	—24	—25	19	—20	—21	—22
VII	Apr. 9	—10	—11	12	—13	—14	— 8
VIII	Apr. 2	— 3	Mar28	29	—30	—31	Apr. 1
IX	Apr. 16	—17	—18	19	—20	—21	—22
X	Apr. 9	—10	—11	5	— 6	— 7	— 8
XI	Mar. 26	—27	—28	29	—30	—31	—25
XII	Apr. 16	—17	—18	19	—13	—14	—15
XIII	Apr. 2	— 3	— 4	5	— 6	— 7	— 8
XIV	Mar. 26	—27	—28	22	—23	—24	—25
XV	Apr. 16	—10	—11	12	—13	—14	—15
XVI	Apr. 2	— 3	— 4	5	Mar30	—31	Apr. 1
XVII	Apr. 23	—24	—18	19	—20	—21	—22
XVIII	Apr. 9	—10	—11	12	—13	— 7	— 8
XIX	Apr. 2	Mar27	—28	29	—30	—31	Apr. 1

TO make uſe of the preceding Table, find the Sunday-Letter for the Year in the Uppermoſt Line, and the Golden Number, or Prime, in the Column of Golden Numbers, and againſt the Prime, in the ſame Line under the Sunday-Letter, you have the Day of the Month on which Eaſter falleth that Year. But Note, That the Name of the Month is ſet on the Left Hand, or juſt with the Figure, and followeth not, as in other Tables, by Deſcent, but Collateral.

A TABLE

A TABLE of the Moveable Feasts for Fifty-two Years, according to the foregoing Calendar.

The Year of our Lord.	Gold. Number.	The Epact.	Sunday-Letter.	Sund. aft. Epiph.	Septuagesima Sunday.	The First Day of Lent.	Easter-Day.	Rogation-Sunday.	Ascension-day.	Whit-sunday.	Sund. aft. Trin.	Advent Sunday.
1752	5											Dec. 3
1753	6	25	G	6	Feb. 18	Mar. 7	Apr. 22	May 27	May 31	June 10	23	—— 2
1754	7	6	FE	4	—— 10	Feb. 27	—— 14	—— 19	—— 23	—— 2	24	—— 1
1755	8	17	E	2	Jan. 26	—— 12	Mar. 30	—— 4	—— 8	May 18	26	Nov. 30
1756	9	28	DC	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 3	Apr. 18	—— 23	—— 27	June 6	23	—— 28
1757	10	9	B	4	—— 6	Feb. 23	—— 10	—— 15	—— 19	May 29	24	—— 27
1758	11	20	A	2	Jan. 22	—— 8	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	—— 4	—— 14	27	Dec. 3
1759	12	1	G	5	Feb. 11	—— 28	Apr. 15	May 20	—— 24	June 3	24	—— 2
1760	13	12	FE	3	—— 3	—— 20	—— 6	—— 11	—— 15	May 25	25	Nov. 30
1761	14	23	D	1	Jan. 18	—— 4	Mar. 22	Apr. 26	Apr. 30	—— 10	27	—— 29
1762	15	4	C	4	Feb. 7	—— 24	Apr. 11	May 16	May 20	—— 30	24	—— 28
1763	16	15	B	3	Jan. 30	—— 16	—— 3	—— 8	—— 12	—— 22	25	—— 27
1764	17	26	AG	6	Feb. 19	Mar. 7	—— 22	—— 27	—— 31	June 10	23	Dec. 2
1765	18	7	F	3	—— 3	Feb. 20	—— 7	—— 12	—— 16	May 26	25	—— 1
1766	19	18	E	2	Jan. 26	—— 12	Mar. 30	—— 4	—— 8	—— 18	26	Nov. 30
1767	1	0	D	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	—— 24	—— 28	June 7	23	—— 29
1768	2	11	CB	3	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	—— 3	—— 8	—— 12	May 22	25	—— 27
1769	3	22	A	2	—— 22	—— 8	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	—— 4	—— 14	27	Dec. 3
1770	4	3	G	5	Feb. 11	—— 28	Apr. 15	May 20	—— 24	June 3	24	—— 2
1771	5	14	F	2	Jan. 27	—— 13	Mar. 31	—— 5	—— 9	May 19	26	—— 1
1772	6	25	ED	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	—— 24	—— 28	June 7	23	Nov. 29
1773	7	6	C	4	—— 7	Feb. 24	—— 11	—— 16	—— 20	May 30	24	—— 28
1774	8	17	B	3	Jan. 30	—— 16	—— 3	—— 8	—— 12	—— 22	25	—— 27
1775	9	28	A	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	—— 16	—— 21	—— 25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1776	10	9	GF	4	—— 4	Feb. 21	—— 7	—— 12	—— 16	May 26	25	—— 1
1777	11	20	E	2	Jan. 26	—— 12	Mar. 30	—— 4	—— 8	—— 18	26	Nov. 30
1778	12	1	D	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	—— 24	—— 28	June 7	23	—— 29
1779	13	12	C	3	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	—— 4	—— 9	—— 13	May 23	25	—— 28
1780	14	23	BA	2	—— 23	—— 9	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	—— 4	—— 14	27	Dec. 3
1781	15	4	G	5	Feb. 11	—— 28	Apr. 15	May 20	—— 24	June 3	24	—— 2
1782	16	15	F	2	Jan. 27	—— 13	Mar. 31	—— 5	—— 9	May 19	26	—— 1
1783	17	26	E	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	—— 25	—— 29	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1784	18	7	DC	4	—— 8	Feb. 25	—— 11	—— 16	—— 20	May 30	24	—— 28
1785	19	18	B	2	Jan. 23	—— 9	Mar. 27	—— 1	—— 5	—— 15	26	—— 27
1786	1	0	A	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	—— 21	—— 25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1787	2	11	G	4	—— 4	Feb. 21	—— 8	—— 13	—— 17	May 27	25	—— 2
1788	3	22	FE	1	Jan. 20	—— 6	Mar. 23	Apr. 27	—— 1	—— 11	27	Nov 30
1789	4	3	D	4	Feb. 8	—— 25	Apr. 12	May 17	—— 21	—— 31	24	—— 29
1790	5	14	C	3	Jan. 31	—— 17	—— 4	—— 9	—— 13	—— 23	25	—— 28
1791	6	25	B	6	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	—— 24	—— 29	June 2	June 12	22	—— 27
1792	7	6	AG	4	—— 5	Feb. 22	—— 8	—— 13	May 17	May 27	25	Dec. 2
1793	8	17	F	2	Jan. 27	—— 13	Mar. 31	—— 5	—— 9	—— 19	26	—— 1
1794	9	28	E	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	—— 25	—— 29	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1795	10	9	D	3	—— 1	Feb. 18	—— 5	—— 10	—— 14	May 24	25	—— 29
1796	11	20	CB	2	Jan. 24	—— 10	Mar. 27	—— 1	—— 5	—— 15	26	—— 27
1797	12	1	A	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	—— 21	—— 25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1798	13	12	G	4	—— 4	Feb. 21	—— 8	—— 13	—— 17	May 27	25	—— 2
1799	14	23	F	1	Jan. 20	—— 6	Mar. 24	Apr. 28	—— 2	—— 12	27	—— 1
1800	15	4	E	4	Feb. 9	—— 26	Apr. 13	May 18	—— 22	June 1	24	Nov. 30
1801	16	15	D	3	—— 1	—— 18	—— 5	—— 10	—— 14	May 24	25	—— 29
1802	17	26	C	5	—— 14	Mar. 3	—— 18	—— 23	—— 27	June 6	23	—— 28
1803	18	7	B	4	—— 6	Feb. 23	—— 10	—— 15	—— 19	May 29	24	—— 27
1804	19	18	AG	3	Jan. 29	—— 15	—— 1	—— 6	—— 10	—— 20	26	Dec. 2

A TABLE of the MOVEABLE FEASTS, according to the several Days that EASTER can possibly fall upon.

Easter-Day.	Sundays after Epiphany	Septuagesima Sunday.	The First Day of Lent.	Rogation Sunday.	Ascension-Day.	Whitsunday.	Sundays after Trinity.	Advent-Sunday.
Mar. 22	1	Jan. 18	Feb. 4	Apr. 26	Apr. 30	May 10	27	Nov 29
— 23	1	— 19	— 5	— 27	May 1	— 11	27	— 30
— 24	1	— 20	— 6	— 28	— 2	— 12	27	Dec. 1
— 25	2	— 21	— 7	— 29	— 3	— 13	27	— 2
— 26	2	— 22	— 8	— 30	— 4	— 14	27	— 3
— 27	2	— 23	— 9	May 1	— 5	— 15	26	Nov 27
— 28	2	— 24	— 10	— 2	— 6	— 16	26	— 28
— 29	2	— 25	— 11	— 3	— 7	— 17	26	— 29
— 30	2	— 26	— 12	— 4	— 8	— 18	26	— 30
— 31	2	— 27	— 13	— 5	— 9	— 19	26	Dec. 1
Apr. 1	3	— 28	— 14	— 6	— 10	— 20	26	— 2
— 2	3	— 29	— 15	— 7	— 11	— 21	26	— 3
— 3	3	— 30	— 16	— 8	— 12	— 22	25	Nov 27
— 4	3	— 31	— 17	— 9	— 13	— 23	25	— 28
— 5	3	Feb. 1	— 18	— 10	— 14	— 24	25	— 29
— 6	3	— 2	— 19	— 11	— 15	— 25	25	— 30
— 7	3	— 3	— 20	— 12	— 16	— 26	25	Dec. 1
— 8	4	— 4	— 21	— 13	— 17	— 27	25	— 2
— 9	4	— 5	— 22	— 14	— 18	— 28	25	— 3
— 10	4	— 6	— 23	— 15	— 19	— 29	24	Nov 27
— 11	4	— 7	— 24	— 16	— 20	— 30	24	— 28
— 12	4	— 8	— 25	— 17	— 21	— 31	24	— 29
— 13	4	— 9	— 26	— 18	— 22	June 1	24	— 30
— 14	4	— 10	— 27	— 19	— 23	— 2	24	Dec. 1
— 15	5	— 11	— 28	— 20	— 24	— 3	24	— 2
— 16	5	— 12	Mar. 1	— 21	— 25	— 4	24	— 3
— 17	5	— 13	— 2	— 22	— 26	— 5	23	Nov 27
— 18	5	— 14	— 3	— 23	— 27	— 6	23	— 28
— 19	5	— 15	— 4	— 24	— 28	— 7	23	— 29
— 20	5	— 16	— 5	— 25	— 29	— 8	23	— 30
— 21	5	— 17	— 6	— 26	— 30	— 9	23	Dec. 1
— 22	6	— 18	— 7	— 27	— 31	— 10	23	— 2
— 23	6	— 19	— 8	— 28	June 1	— 11	23	— 3
— 24	6	— 20	— 9	— 29	— 2	— 12	22	Nov 27
— 25	6	— 21	— 10	— 30	— 3	— 13	22	— 28

Note, That in a Biſſextile or Leap-Year, the Number of Sundays after Epiphany will be the ſame, as if Eaſter-Day had fallen one Day latter than it really does. And for the ſame Reaſon, one Day muſt in every Leap-Year be added to the Day of the Month given by the Table for Septuageſima-Sunday: And the like muſt be done for the Firſt Day of Lent, commonly called Aſh-Wedneſday, unleſs the Table gives ſome Day in the Month of March for it; for in that Caſe the Day given by the Table is the right Day.

Table to find Eaſter from the Year 1900 to 2199 inclusive.

Gold. Num.	Days of the Month.	Sund. Lett.
14	March 22	D
3	— 23	E
	— 24	F
11	— 25	G
	— 26	A
19	— 27	B
8	— 28	C
	— 29	D
16	— 30	E
5	— 31	F
	April — 1	G
13	— 2	A
2	— 3	B
	— 4	C
10	— 5	D
	— 6	E
18	— 7	F
7	— 8	G
	— 9	A
15	— 10	B
4	— 11	C
	— 12	D
12	— 13	E
1	— 14	F
	— 15	G
9	— 16	A
17	— 17	B
6	— 18	C
	— 19	D
	— 20	E
	— 21	F
	— 22	G
	— 23	A
	— 24	B
	— 25	C

THE Golden Numbers in the foregoing Calendar will point out the Days of the Paſchal Full Moons, till the Year of our Lord 1900; at which Time, in order that the Eccleſiaſtical Full Moons may fall nearly on the ſame Days with the real Full Moons, the Golden Numbers muſt be removed to different Days of the Calendar, as is done in the annexed Table, which contains ſo much of the Calendar then to be uſed, as is neceſſary for finding the Paſchal Full Moons, and the Feaſt of Eaſter, from the Year 1900, to the Year 2199 inclusive. This Table is to be made uſe of, in all reſpects, as the Firſt Table before inſerted, for finding Eaſter till the Year 1899.

General TABLES for finding the Dominical or Sunday-Letter, and the Places of the Golden Numbers in the Calendar.

TABLE I.

6	5	4	3	2	1	0
B	C	D	E	F	G	A
				1600	1700	1800
1900	2100	2200	2300	2500	2600	2700
2000			2400			2800
2900	3000	3100	3300	3400	3500	3700
		3200			3600	
3800	3900	4100	4200	4300	4500	4600
	4000			4400		
4700	4900	5000	5100	5300	5400	5500
4800			5200			5600
5700	5800	5900	6100	6200	6300	6500
		6000			6400	
6600	6700	6900	7000	7100	7300	7400
	6800			7200		
7500	7700	7800	7900	8100	8200	8300
7600			8000			8400
8500	&c.					

TO find the Dominical or Sunday-Letter for any given Year of our Lord, add to the Year its Fourth Part, omitting Fractions, and also the Number, which in Table I. ſtandeth at the Top of the Column, wherein the Number of Hundreds contained in that given Year is found: Divide the Sum by 7, and if there is no Remainder, then A is the Sunday-Letter; but if any Number remaineth, then the Letter which ſtandeth under that Number at the Top of the Table, is the Sunday-Letter.

TABLE II.

1	2 Years of our Lord.	3	1	2 Years of our Lord.	3
B	1600	0	B	5200	15
	1700	1		5300	16
	1800	1		5400	17
	1900	2		5500	17
B	2000	2	B	5600	17
	2100	2		5700	18
	2200	3		5800	18
	2300	4		5900	19
B	2400	3	B	6000	19
	2500	4		6100	19
	2600	5		6200	20
	2700	5		6300	21
B	2800	5	B	6400	20
	2900	6		6500	21
	3000	6		6600	22
	3100	7		6700	23
B	3200	7	B	6800	22
	3300	7		6900	23
	3400	8		7000	24
	3500	9		7100	24
B	3600	8	B	7200	24
	3700	9		7300	25
	3800	10		7400	25
	3900	10		7500	26
B	4000	10	B	7600	26
	4100	11		7700	26
	4200	12		7800	27
	4300	12		7900	28
B	4400	12	B	8000	27
	4500	13		8100	28
	4600	13		8200	29
	4700	14		8300	29
B	4800	14	B	8400	29
	4900	14		8500	0
	5000	15		&c.	
	5100	16			

TO find the Month and Days of the Month, to which the Golden Numbers ought to be prefixed in the Calendar in any given Year of our Lord, conſiſting of entire Hundred Years, and in all the intermediate Years, betwixt that and the next Hundredth Year following, look in the Second Column of Table II. for the given Year, conſiſting of entire Hundreds, and note the Number or Cypher which ſtands againſt it in the Third Column, then, in Table III. look for the ſame Number in the Column under any given Golden Number, which when you have found, guide your Eye ſide-ways to the Left Hand, and in the Firſt Column you will find the Month and Day, to which that Golden Number ought to be prefixed in the Calendar during that Period of One Hundred Years.

The Letter B prefixed to certain Hundredth Years in Table II. denotes thoſe Years which are ſtill to be accounted Biſſextile or Leap-Years in the New Calendar; whereas all the other Hundredth Years are to be accounted only common Years.

TABLE

TABLE III.

Paſchal Full Moon.	Sunday Letters.	The GOLDEN NUMBERS.																	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
March 21	C	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26
March 22	D	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27
March 23	E	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28
March 24	F	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29
March 25	G	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0
March 26	A	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1
March 27	B	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2
March 28	C	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3
March 29	D	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4
March 30	E	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5
March 31	F	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6
April 1	G	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7
April 2	A	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8
April 3	B	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9
April 4	C	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10
April 5	D	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11
April 6	E	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12
April 7	F	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13
April 8	G	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14
April 9	A	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15
April 10	B	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16
April 11	C	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17
April 12	D	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18
April 13	E	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19
April 14	F	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20
April 15	G	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21
April 16	A	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22
April 17	B	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23
April 17	B												7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24
April 18	C	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26								
April 18	C	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25

The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer daily to be ſaid and uſed throughout the Year.

THE Morning and Evening Prayer ſhall be uſed in the accuſtomed place of the Church, Chapel, or Chancel; except it ſhall be otherwiſe determined by the Ordinary of the Place. And the Chancels ſhall remain as they have done in times paſt.

And here is to be noted, That ſuch Ornaments of the Church, and of the Miniſters thereof, at all times of their Miniſtration, ſhall be retained, and be in uſe, as were in this Church of *England* by the Authority of Parliament, in the ſecond Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the Sixth.

5 AP60

The

The ORDER for MORNING PRAYER.

Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the beginning of Morning Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow: and then he shall say that which is written after the said Sentences.*

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek.* 18. 27.

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psal.* 51. 3.

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Psal.* 51. 9.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psal.* 51. 17.

Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* 2. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan.* 9. 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24. *Psal.* 6. 1.

Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. St. *Matth.* 3. 2.

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. St. *Luke* 15. 18, 19.

Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord; for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Psal.* 143. 2.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us: But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 St. *John* 1. 8, 9.

DEarly beloved brethren, the scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness; and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me.

A general Confession to be said of the whole Congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.

ALmighty and most merciful Father; We have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep: We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts: We have offended against thy holy laws: We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults: Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesu our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he turn from his wickedness and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy; so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The People shall answer here, and at the end of all other Prayers,* Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lord's Prayer with an audible voice; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him, both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then he likewise shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips:

Answer. And our mouth shall shew forth thy Praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Answer. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ *Here all standing up, the Priest shall say,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answer. The Lord's Name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung this Psalm following: except on Easter-day, upon which another Anthem is appointed; and on the nineteenth day of every Month it is not to be read here, but in the ordinary course of the Psalms.*

Venite, exultemus Domino. PSAL. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

The Sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our maker;

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

When your Fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: it a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow the Psalms in order as they are appointed: and at the end of every Psalm throughout the Year, and likewise at the end of* Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat, *and* Nunc dimittis, *shall be repeated,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be read distinctly with an audible voice, the First Lesson taken out of the Old Testament, as is appointed in the Calendar (except there be Proper Lessons assigned for that Day:) He that readeth so standing and turning himself, as he may best be heard of all such as are present. And after that shall be said or sung, in English, the Hymn called,* Te Deum laudamus, *daily throughout the Year.*

¶ *Note, that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say,* Here beginneth such a Chapter, *or* Verse of such a Chapter of such a Book: *And after every Lesson,* Here endeth the First, or the Second Lesson.

Te Deum Laudamus.

WE praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting.

To thee all angels cry aloud: the heavens, and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry,

Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of Sabaoth;

Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty: of thy Glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles: praise thee.

The goodly fellowship of the Prophets: praise thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praise thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee;

The Father: of an infinite Majesty;

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Also the Holy Ghost: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of glory: O Christ;

Thou art the everlasting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: thou didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the Glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come: to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy Saints: in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people: and bless thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnify thee;

And we worship thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

¶ Or this Canticle.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

O All ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winds of God, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Dews and Frost, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Frost and Cold, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let the Earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye green Things upon the Earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let Israel bless the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then shall be read in like manner the Second Lesson, taken out of the New Testament. And after that the Hymn following; except when that shall happen to be read in the Chapter for the Day, or for the Gospel on* St. John Baptist's *Day.*

Benedictus. St. Luke 1. 68.

BLessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited and redeemed his people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham: that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people: for the remission of their sins.

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or this Psalm,* Jubilate Deo. Psal. 100.

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

O go your ways into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then shall be sung or said the Apostles Creed by the Minister and the People standing. Except only such days as the Creed of* St. Athanasius *is appointed to be read.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried; He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into Heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Catholick Church; The communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the body, And the Life everlasting. Amen.

¶ *And after that these Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling; the Minister first pronouncing with a loud voice,*

The Lord be with you:
Answ. And with thy spirit.
¶ *Minister.* Let us pray.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Minister, Clerks, and People shall say the Lord's Prayer; with a loud voice.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Priest standing up, shall say,*

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.
Answ. And grant us thy salvation.
Priest. O Lord, save the King;
Answ. And mercifully hear us, when we call upon thee.
Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness;
Answ. And make thy chosen people joyful.
Priest. O Lord, save thy people.
Answ. And bless thine inheritance.
Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord;
Answ. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.
Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us;
Answ. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then shall follow three Collects; The first of the Day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion; The second for Peace; The third for Grace to live well. And the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth; all kneeling.*

¶ *The second Collect, for Peace.*

O God, who art the author of peace, and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom; Defend us thy humble servants in all assaults of our enemies, that we surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The third Collect, for Grace.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with thy mighty power: and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *Then these five Prayers following are to be read here, except when the Litany is read: and then only the two last are to be read, as they are there placed.*

¶ *A Prayer for the King's Majesty.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne

behold all the dwellers upon earth; Moſt heartily we beſeech thee with thy favour to behold our moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King GEORGE, and ſo replenith him with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plentcously with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live, ſtrengthen him that he may vanquiſh and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlaſting joy and felicity, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God the fountain of all goodneſs, we humbly beſeech thee to bleſs our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, his Royal Highneſs *George* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy Holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; proſper them with all happineſs; and bring them to thine everlaſting kingdom, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who alone worketh great marvels; Send down upon our Biſhops and Curates, and all congregations committed to their charge the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly pleaſe thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy bleſſing: Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of St. Chryſoſtom.*

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts: Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them, granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Morning Prayer throughout the Year.

The ORDER for EVENING PRAYER,

Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the beginning of Evening Prayer, the Miniſter ſhall read with a loud voice ſome one or more of theſe ſentences of the Scriptures that follow; and then he ſhall ſay that which is written after the ſaid Sentences.*

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedneſs that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he ſhall ſave his ſoul alive. *Ezek.* 18. 27.

I acknowledge my tranſgreſſions, and my ſin is ever before me. *Pſal.* 51. 3.

Hide thy face from my ſins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Pſal.* 51. 9.

The ſacrifices of God are a broken ſpirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe. *Pſal.* 51. 17.

Rend your hearts, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, ſlow to anger, and of great kindneſs, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* 2. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenеſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* 9. 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, leſt thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24. *Pſal.* 6. 1.

Repent ye; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. St. *Matth.* 3. 2.

I will ariſe and go to my father, and will ſay unto him, Father, I have ſinned againſt heaven and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy ſon. St. *Luke* 15. 18, 19.

Enter not into judgment with thy ſervant, O Lord, for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. *Pſal.* 143. 2.

If we ſay that we have no ſin, we deceive ourſelves, and the truth is not in us: But if we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins, and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs. 1 St. *John* 1. 8, 9.

DEarly beloved brethren, the ſcripture moveth us in ſundry places to acknowledge and confeſs our manifold ſins and wickedneſs; and that we ſhould not diſſemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father; but confeſs them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveneſs of the ſame by his infinite goodneſs and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our ſins before God, yet ought we moſt chiefly ſo to do, when we aſſemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to ſet forth his moſt worthy praiſe, to hear his moſt holy word, and to aſk thoſe things which are requiſite and neceſſary, as well for the body as the ſoul. Wherefore I pray and beſeech you, as many as are here preſent, to accompany me with a pure heart and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, ſaying after me:

¶ *A general Confeſſion to be ſaid of the whole Congregation, after the Miniſter, all kneeling.*

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, We have erred and ſtrayed from thy ways like loſt ſheep; We have followed too much the devices and deſires of our own hearts: We have offended againſt thy holy laws: We have left undone thoſe things which we ought to have done; And we have done thoſe things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us miſerable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confeſs their faults: Reſtore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promiſes declared unto mankind in Chriſt Jeſu our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and ſober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The Abſolution or Remiſſion of ſins, to be pronounced by the Prieſt alone, ſtanding; the People ſtill kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who deſireth not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he turn from his wickedneſs and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Miniſters, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the Abſolution and Remiſſion of their ſins: He pardoneth and abſolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Goſpel. Wherefore

let

let us beseech him to grant us true repentance and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lord's Prayer; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips:
Answer. And our mouth shall shew forth thy Praise.
Priest. O God, make speed to save us.
Answer. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ *Here all standing up, the Priest shall say,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;
Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
Priest. Praise ye the Lord.
Answer. The Lord's Name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung the Psalms in order as they are appointed. Then a Lesson of the Old Testament, as is appointed. And after that,* Magnificat *(or the Song of the blessed Virgin* Mary*) in English, as followeth.*

Magnificat. St. Luke 1. 46.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.
For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his hand-maiden.
For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed,
For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his name.
And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.
He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.
He hath put down the mighty from their seats: and hath exalted the humble and meek.
He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.
He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or else this Psalm; except it be on the nineteenth Day of the Month, when it is read in the ordinary course of the Psalms.*

Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.
With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.
The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.
He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.
Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks.
Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.
With trumpets also and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.
Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.
Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.
With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then a Lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed: and after that,* Nunc dimittis *(or the Song of* Simeon*) in English, as followeth,*

Nunc dimittis. St. Luke 2. 29.

LORD, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.
For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation.
Which thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;
To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Israel.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or else this Psalm; except it be on the Twelfth Day of the Month.*

Deus misereatur. Psalm 67.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.
That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.
Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.
O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.
Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.
Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.
God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung the Apostles Creed by the Minister, and the People, standing,*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into Hell: The third day he arose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the Body, And the Life everlasting. Amen.

¶ *And after that, those Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling; the Minister first pronouncing with a loud voice,*

The Lord be with you;
Answer. And with thy Spirit.

¶ *Minister.* Let us pray.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Minister, Clerks, and People shall say the Lord's Prayer with a loud voice.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Priest standing up, shall say,*

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us;
Answer. And grant us thy salvation.
Priest. O Lord, save the King;
Answer. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness;
Answer. And make thy chosen people joyful.
Priest. O Lord save thy people;
Answer. And bless thine inheritance.
Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord;
Answer. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.
Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us.
Answer. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then shall follow three Collects; The first of the Day; The second, for Peace; The third, for Aid against all Perils, as hereafter followeth: which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer without alteration.*

¶ *The second Collect at Evening Prayer.*

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *The third Collect, for Aid against all Perils.*

LIghten our darkness we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *In Quires and Places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *A Prayer for the King's Majesty.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, lord of lords, the only ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *GEORGE*, and so replenish him with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plenteously with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live; strengthen him that he may vanquish and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, his Royal Highness *George* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy Holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their charge the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing: Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.*

ALmighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desire and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Evening Prayer throughout the Year.

The Creed of St. Athanasius.

¶ *Upon these Feasts;* Christmas-day, *the* Epiphany, St. Matthias, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitsunday, St. John Baptist, St. James, St. Bartholomew, St. Matthew, St. Simon, *and* St. Jude, St. Andrew, *and upon* Trinity-Sunday, *shall be sung or said at Morning Prayer, instead of the Apostles Creed, this Confession of our Christian Faith, commonly called* The Creed of St. Athanasius, *by the Minister and People standing.*

Quicunque vult.

WHosoever will be saved: before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith, except every one do keep whole and undefiled: without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this: That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;

Neither confounding the Persons: nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one person of the Father, another of the Son: and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is all one: the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son: and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible: and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible,

The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghost eternal;

And yet they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated: but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty: and the Holy Ghost Almighty:

And

And yet they are not three Almighties: but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God: and the Holy Ghoſt is God.

And yet they are not three Gods: but one God.

So likewiſe the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the Holy Ghoſt Lord.

And yet not three Lords: but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Chriſtian verity: to acknowledge every Perſon by himſelf to be God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion: to ſay, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghoſt is of the Father, and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers: one Son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghoſt, not three Holy Ghoſts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other: none is greater or leſs than another;

But the whole three perſons are co-eternal together: and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforeſaid: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worſhipped.

He therefore that will be ſaved: muſt thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is neceſſary to everlaſting ſalvation: that he alſo believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confeſs: that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, is God and man.

God, of the ſubſtance of the Father, begotten before the worlds: and Man, of the Subſtance of his Mother, born in the world;

Perfect God, and perfect Man: of a reaſonable ſoul, and human fleſh ſubſiſting;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead: and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God, and Man: yet he is not two, but one Chriſt;

One; not by converſion of the Godhead into fleſh: but by taking of the Manhood into God;

One altogether; not by confuſion of Subſtance: but by unity of Perſon.

For as the reaſonable ſoul and fleſh is one Man: ſo God and Man is one Chriſt;

Who ſuffered for our ſalvation: deſcended into hell, roſe again the third day from the dead;

He aſcended into heaven, he ſitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: from whence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whoſe coming all men ſhall riſe again with their bodies: and ſhall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good, ſhall go into life everlaſting: and they that have done evil into everlaſting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith: which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be ſaved.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Here followeth the* LITANY, *or General Supplication, to be ſung or ſaid after Morning Prayer upon* Sundays, Wedneſdays, *and* Fridays, *and at other times, when it ſhall be commanded by the Ordinary.*

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed, and glorious Trinity, three perſons, and one God: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed, and glorious Trinity, three Perſons, and one God: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers; neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief, from ſin, from the crafts and aſſaults of the devil, from thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindneſs of heart; from pride, vain glory, and hypocriſy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly ſin; and from all the deceits of the world, the fleſh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempeſt; from plague, peſtilence, and famine; from battle, and murder, and from ſudden death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy, and rebellion; from all falſe doctrine, hereſy, and ſchiſm; from hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy word and commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion; by thy Baptiſm, Faſting, and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody ſweat; by thy Croſs and Paſſion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion; and by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation: in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us, O Lord God, and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and govern thy whole Church univerſal in the right way;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life thy ſervant GEORGE our moſt gracious King and Governor;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to rule his heart in thy faith, fear, and love, and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever ſeek thy honour and glory;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies.

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and preſerve our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, his Royal Highneſs *George* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family.

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to illuminate all Biſhops, Prieſts, and Deacons with true knowledge and underſtanding of thy Word, and that both by their preaching and living they may ſet forth, and ſhew it accordingly:

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to endue the Lords of the council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wiſdom, and underſtanding;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep the Magiſtrates, giving them grace to execute juſtice, and to maintain truth;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep all thy people:

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all nations unity, peace, and concord;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all thy people increaſe of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bring into the way of truth all ſuch as have erred, and are deceived;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſtrengthen ſuch as do ſtand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raiſe up them that fall; and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help, and comfort all that are in danger, neceſſity, and tribulation;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to preſerve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all ſick perſons and young children, and to ſhew thy pity upon all priſoners and captives;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to defend and provide for the fatherleſs children and widows, and all that are deſolate and oppreſſed;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to forgive our enemies, perſecutors, and ſlanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give and preſerve to our uſe the kindly fruits of the earth, ſo as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our ſins, negligences, and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt and the People with him, ſay the Lord's Prayer.*

OUR Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us; And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Prieſt. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins;

Anſw. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

¶ Let us pray.

O God merciful Father, that deſpiſeſt not the ſighing of a contrite heart, nor the deſire of ſuch as be ſorrowful; Mercifully aſſiſt our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adverſities whenſoever they oppreſs us; and graciouſly hear us, that thoſe evils which the craft and ſubtilty of the devil or man worketh againſt us, be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodneſs they may be diſperſed; that we thy ſervants, being hurt by no perſecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didſt in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thine Honour.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Anſwer. As it was in the beginning, &c.

From our enemies defend us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the ſorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the ſins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Both now and ever vouchſafe to hear us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly hear us, O Chriſt, graciouſly hear us, O Lord Chriſt.

Prieſt. O Lord, let thy mercy be ſhewed upon us.

Anſwer. As we do put our truſt in thee.

¶ Let us pray.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name, turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer*

¶ *A Prayer of St. Chryſoſtom.*

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts: Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Litany.

PRAYERS and THANKSGIVINGS upon ſeveral Occaſions, to be uſed before the two final Prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer.

PRAYERS.

¶ *For Rain.*

O God heavenly Father, who by thy Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt promiſed to all them that ſeek thy kingdom and the righteouſneſs thereof, all things neceſſary to their bodily ſuſtenance: Send us, we beſeech thee, in this our neceſſity, ſuch moderate rain and ſhowers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For fair Weather.*

O Almighty Lord God, who for the ſin of man didſt once drown all the world, except eight perſons, and afterward of thy great mercy didſt promiſe never to deſtroy it ſo again; We humbly beſeech thee, that although we for our iniquities have worthily deſerved a plague of rain and waters, yet upon our true repentance thou wilt ſend us ſuch weather, as that we may receive the fruits of the earth in due ſeaſon, and learn both by thy puniſhment to amend our lives, and for thy clemency to give thee praiſe and glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of Dearth and Famine.*

O God heavenly Father, whoſe gift it is, that the rain doth fall, the earth is fruitful, beaſts increaſe, and fiſhes do multiply; Behold, we beſeech thee, the afflictions of thy people; and grant that the ſcarcity and dearth (which we do now moſt juſtly ſuffer for our iniquity) may through thy goodneſs be mercifully turned into cheapneſs and plenty, for the love of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O God merciful Father, who in the time of Eliſha the prophet, didſt ſuddenly in Samaria turn great ſcarcity and dearth into plenty and cheapneſs; Have mercy upon us, that we who are now for our ſins puniſhed with like adverſity, may likewiſe find a ſeaſonable relief: Increaſe the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction; and grant that we receiving thy bountiful liberality, may uſe the ſame to thy glory, the relief of thoſe that are needy, and our own comfort, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of War and Tumults.*

O Almighty God, King of all kings, and Governor of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent; Save and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies; abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices; that we being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorify thee, who art the only giver of all victory, through the merits of thy only Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of any common Plague or Sickneſs.*

O Almighty God, who in thy wrath didſt ſend a plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs, for their obſtinate rebellion againſt Moſes and Aaron; and alſo in the time of King David didſt ſlay with the plague of peſtilence threeſcore and ten thouſand; and yet remembering thy mercy didſt ſave the reſt; Have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs and mortality; that like as thou didſt then accept of an atonement, and didſt command the deſtroying Angel to ceaſe from puniſhing: ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this plague and grievous ſickneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Ember-weeks, to be ſaid every day, for thoſe that are to be admitted into holy Orders.*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thyſelf an univerſal Church, by the precious blood of thy dear Son; Mercifully look upon the ſame, and at this time ſo guide and govern the minds of thy ſervants the Biſhops and paſtors of thy flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choice of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred miniſtry of thy Church. And to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any holy function, give thy grace and heavenly benediction; that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the ſalvation of all men, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence haſt appointed divers Orders in thy Church; Give thy grace, we humbly beſeech thee, to all thoſe who are to be called to any office and adminiſtration in the ſame; and ſo replenish them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully ſerve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name, and the benefit of thy holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be read during their Seſſion.*

MOST gracious God, we humbly beſeech thee as for this kingdom in general, ſo eſpecially for the high court of parliament, under our moſt religious and gracious king at this time aſſembled: That thou wouldeſt be pleaſed to direct and proſper all their conſultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the ſafety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign and his kingdoms; that all things may be ſo ordered and ſettled by their endeavours, upon the beſt and ſureſt foundations, that peace and happineſs, truth and juſtice, religion and piety may be eſtabliſhed among us

for all generations. These and all other necessaries for them, for us, and thy whole church, we humbly beg in the Name and Mediation of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *A Collect or Prayer for all Conditions of Men, to be used at such times when the Litany is not appointed to be said.*

O God, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men, that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them; thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for the good estate of the catholick church; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians, may be led in the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally we commend to thy fatherly goodness, all those who are any ways afflicted and distressed in mind, body, or estate, (* *especially those for whom our Prayers are desired*:) that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions: And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

* *This to be said when any desire the Prayers of the Congregation.*

¶ *A Prayer that may be said after any of the former.*

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us, for the honour of Jesus Christ our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

THANKSGIVINGS.

¶ *A general Thanksgiving.*

Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving kindness to us and to all men; (* *particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them,*) We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ: for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech thee give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we may shew forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives, by giving up ourselves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory world without end, *Amen.*

* *This to be said when any that have been prayed for, desire to return praise.*

¶ *For Rain.*

O God our heavenly Father, who by thy gracious providence dost cause the former and the latter rain to descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man: We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee, in our great necessity to send us at the last a joyful rain upon thine inheritance, and to refresh it when it was dry, to the great comfort of us thy unworthy servants, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through thy mercies in Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Fair Weather.*

O Lord God, who hast justly humbled us by thy late plague of immoderate rain and waters, and in thy mercy hast relieved and comforted our souls by this seasonable and blessed change of weather; We praise and glorify thy holy Name for this thy mercy, and will always declare thy loving kindness from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Plenty.*

O Most merciful Father, who of thy gracious goodness hast heard the devout prayers of thy church, and turned our dearth and scarcity into cheapness and plenty; we give thee humble thanks for this thy special bounty; beseeching thee to continue thy loving kindness unto us, that our land may yield us her fruits of increase, to thy glory and our comfort, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Peace and Deliverance from our Enemies.*

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies: we yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed. We acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them: beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For restoring Publick Peace at home.*

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house, and stillest the outrage of a violent and unruly people: We bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to appease the seditious tumults, which have been lately raised up amongst us; most humbly beseeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments; and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty, may continually offer unto thee our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, for these thy mercies toward us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Deliverance from the Plague, or other common Sickness.*

O Lord God, who hast wounded us for our sins, and consumed us for our transgressions by thy late heavy and dreadful Visitation; and now in the midst of judgment remembering mercy, hast redeemed our souls from the jaws of death; We offer unto thy fatherly goodness ourselves, our souls and bodies, which thou hast delivered, to be a living sacrifice unto thee, always praising and magnifying thy mercies in the midst of thy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

We humbly acknowledge before thee, O most merciful Father, that all the punishments which are threatened in thy law, might justly have fallen upon us by reason of our manifold transgressions and hardness of heart: yet seeing it hath pleased thee of thy tender mercy, upon our weak and unworthy humiliation, to asswage the contagious sickness, wherewith we lately have been sore afflicted, and to restore the voice of joy and health into our dwellings; we offer unto thy divine Majesty the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, lauding and magnifying thy glorious Name for such thy preservation and providence over us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The COLLECTS, EPISTLES, and GOSPELS,
To be uſed throughout the Year.

¶ Note, *That the Collect appointed for every Sunday, or for any Holy-day that hath a Vigil or Eve, ſhall be ſaid at the Evening Service next before.*

The firſt Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may caſt away the works of darkneſs, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jeſus Chriſt came to viſit us in great humility; that in the laſt day, when he ſhall come again in his glorious Majeſty, to judge both the quick and dead, we may riſe to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is to be repeated every day with the other Collects in Advent, until Chriſtmas-Eve.*

The Epiſtle. Owe no man any thing. Rom. 13. ver. 8. to the end.

The Goſpel. When they drew nigh unto Jeruſalem. St. Matth. 21. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The ſecond Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

BLESSED Lord, who haſt cauſed all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in ſuch wiſe hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digeſt them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy word, we may embrace, and ever hold faſt the bleſſed hope of everlaſting life, which thou haſt given us in our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Whatſoever things were written. Rom. 15. ver. 4. to ver. 14.

The Goſpel. And there ſhall be ſigns. St. Luke 21. ver. 25. to ver. 34.

The third Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O LORD Jeſu Chriſt, who at thy firſt coming didſt ſend thy meſſenger to prepare thy way before thee: Grant that the Miniſters and Stewards of thy myſteries, may likewiſe ſo prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the diſobedient to the wiſdom of the juſt, that at thy ſecond coming to judge the world, we may be found an acceptable people in thy ſight, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Let a man ſo account of us. 1 Cor. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Goſpel, Now when John had heard. St. Matth. 11. ver. 2. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O LORD, raiſe up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might ſuccour us; that whereas through our ſins and wickedneſs, we are ſore let and hindered in running the race that is ſet before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may ſpeedily help and deliver us through the ſatisfaction of thy Son our Lord; to whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Rejoice in the Lord alway. Phil. 4. ver. 4. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. This is the record of John. St. John 1. ver. 19. to ver. 29.

The Nativity of our Lord, or the Birth-day of CHRIST, commonly called Chriſtmas-day.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who haſt given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, And as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. God, who at ſundry times. Hebr. 1. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. In the beginning was the Word. St. John 1. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

Saint Stephen's Day.

The Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that in all our ſufferings here upon earth, for the teſtimony of thy truth, we may ſtedfaſtly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that ſhall be revealed; and being filled with the Holy Ghoſt may learn to love and bleſs our perſecutors by the example of thy firſt Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O bleſſed Jeſus, who ſtandeſt at the right hand of God to ſuccour all thoſe that ſuffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall follow the Collect of the Nativity, which ſhall be ſaid continually unto New-year's Eve.*

For the Epiſtle. Stephen being full of the Holy Ghoſt. Acts 7. ver. 55. to the end.

The Goſpel. Behold, I ſend unto you prophets. St. Matth. 22. ver 34. to the end.

Saint John the Evangeliſt's Day.

The Collect.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beſeech thee to caſt thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Saint John, may ſo walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. That which was from the beginning. 1 St. John 1. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto Peter, Follow me. St. John 21. ver. 19. to the end.

The Innocents Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and ſucklings haſt ordained ſtrength, and madeſt infants to glorify thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and ſo ſtrengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and conſtancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. I looked, and lo, a Lamb. Rev. 14. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Goſpel. The angel of the Lord. St. Matth. 2. ver. 13. to ver. 19.

The Sunday after Chriſtmas-day.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who haſt given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin, Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Now I ſay, that the heir. Gal. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. The birth of Jeſus Chriſt was on this wiſe. St. Matth. 1. ver. 18. to the end.

The

The Circumcision of Christ.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit, that our hearts and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Blessed is the man. Rom. 4. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. And it came to pass. St. Luke 2. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

¶ *The same Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, shall serve for every day after, unto the Epiphany.*

The Epiphany, or the Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles.

The Collect.

O GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. For this cause, I Paul. Ephes. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. When Jesus was born in Bethlehem. St. Matth. 2. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The first Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I beseech you therefore. Rom. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now his parents went to Jerusalem. St. Luke 2. ver. 41. to the end.

The second Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Having then gifts differing. Rom. 12. ver. 6. to ver 16. Be not wise.

The Gospel. And the third day. St. John 2. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The third Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be not wise in your own conceits. Rom. 12. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. When he was come down. St. Matth. 8. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature, we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let every soul be subject. Rom. 13. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. And when he was entered into a ship. St. Matth. 8. ver. 23. to the end.

The fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion, that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Put on therefore as the elect of God. Col. 3. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven. St. Matth. 13. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

The sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us we beseech thee, that having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Behold, what manner of love. 1 St. John 3. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. Then if any man shall say. St. Matth. 24. ver. 23. to ver. 32.

The Sunday called Septuagesima, or the third Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people, that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Know ye not, that they which run. 1 Cor. 9. ver. 24. to the end.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven. St. Matth. 20. ver. 1. to ver. 17.

The Sunday called Sexagesima, or the second Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O LORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye suffer fools gladly. 2 Cor. 11. ver. 19. to ver. 32.

The Gospel. When much people were gathered. St. Luke 8. ver. 4. to ver. 16.

The Sunday called Quinquagesima, or the next Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O LORD, who hast taught us, that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace, and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee; Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Though I speak. 1 Cor. 13. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Then Jesus took unto him. St. Luke 18. ver. 31. to the end.

The first Day of Lent, commonly called Ash-wednesday.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive

give the sins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

This Collect is to be read every Day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the Day.

For the Epistle. Turn ye even to me. Joel 2. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. When ye fast. St. Matth. 6. ver. 16. to ver. 22.

The first Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

O LORD, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness and true holiness, to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We then as workers together. 2 Cor. 6. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

The Gospel. Then was Jesus led up of the Spirit. St. Matth. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The second Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls, that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We beseech you, brethren. 1 Thess. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. Jesus went thence. St. Matth. 15. ver. 21. to ver 29.

The third Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty to be our defence against all our enemies, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be ye therefore followers of God. Ephes. 5. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. Jesus was casting out a devil. St. Luke 11. ver. 14. to ver. 29.

The fourth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Tell me, ye that desire. Gal. 4. ver. 21. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus went over the sea. St. John 6. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore both in body and soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Christ being come an high Priest. Hebr. 9. ver. 11. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. Jesus said, Which of you. St. John 8. ver. 46. to ver. 59.

The Sunday next before Easter.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let this mind be in you. Phil. 2. ver. 5. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When the morning was come. St. Matth. 27. ver. 1. to ver. 55.

Monday before Easter.

For the Epistle. Who is this that cometh. Isai. 63. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. After two days was the feast. St. Mark 14. ver. 1. to the end.

Tuesday before Easter.

For the Epistle. The Lord God hath opened mine ear. Isai. 50. ver. 5. to the end.

The Gospel. And straightway in the morning. St. Mark 15. ver. 1. to ver. 40.

Wednesday before Easter.

The Epistle. Where a testament is. Heb. 9. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. Now the feast of unleavened bread. St. Luke 22. ver. 1. to the end.

Thursday before Easter.

The Epistle. In this that I declare unto. 1 Cor. 11. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. The whole multitude of them arose. St. Luke 23. ver. 1. to ver. 50.

GOOD FRIDAY.

The Collects.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all estates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor wouldest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Heretics, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy flock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one Shepherd Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. The law having a shadow of good things. Hebr. 10. ver. 1. to ver. 26.

The Gospel. Pilate therefore took Jesus. St. John 19. ver. 1. to ver. 38.

EASTER-EVEN.

The Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; so by thy continual mortifying our

our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him; and that through the grave and gate of death, we may paſs to our joyful reſurrection, for his merits, who died, and was buried, and roſe again for us, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. It is better if the will of God be ſo. 1 St. Pet. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. When the even was come. St. Matth. 27. ver. 57. to the end.

EASTER-DAY.

¶ *At Morning Prayer, inſtead of the Pſalm,* (O come let us ſing, &c.) *theſe Anthems ſhall be ſung or ſaid.*

CHRIST our paſſover is ſacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feaſt;

Not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedneſs: but with the unleavened bread of ſincerity and truth. 1 *Cor.* 5. 7.

CHRIST being raiſed from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him.

For in that he died, he died unto ſin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.

Likewiſe reckon ye alſo yourſelves to be dead indeed unto ſin: but alive unto God, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Rom.* 6. 9.

CHRIST is riſen from the dead: and become the firſt-fruits of them that ſlept.

For ſince by man came death: by man came alſo the reſurrection of the dead.

For as in Adam all die: even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be made alive. 1 *Cor.* 15. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; we humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us, thou doſt put into our minds good deſires; ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect ſerves for Monday and Tueſday in Eaſter-Week.*

The Epiſtle. If ye then be riſen with Chriſt. Col. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. The firſt day of the week. St. John 20. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Monday in Eaſter-Week.

For the Epiſtle. Peter opened his mouth. Acts 10. ver. 34. to ver. 44.

The Goſpel. Behold, two of his diſciples. St. Luke 24. ver. 13. to ver. 36.

Tueſday in Eaſter-Week.

For the Epiſtle. Men and brethren. Acts 13. ver. 26. to ver. 42.

The Goſpel. Jeſus himſelf ſtood in the midſt. St. Luke 24. ver. 36. to ver. 49.

The firſt Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY Father, who haſt given thine only ſon to die for our ſins, and to riſe again for our juſtification; Grant us ſo to put away the leaven of malice and wickedneſs, that we may always ſerve thee in pureneſs of living and truth, through the merits of the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Whatſoever is born of God. 1 St. John 5. ver. 4. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. The ſame day at evening. St. John 20. ver. 19. to ver. 24.

The ſecond Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who haſt given thine only Son to be unto us both a ſacrifice for ſin, and alſo an enſample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always moſt thankfully receive that his ineſtimable benefit, and alſo daily endeavour ourſelves to follow the bleſſed ſteps of his moſt holy life, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. This is thank-worthy. 1 St. Pet. 2 ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, I am the good ſhepherd. St. John 10. ver. 11. to ver. 17.

The third Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who ſheweſt to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteouſneſs; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowſhip of Chriſt's religion, that they may eſchew thoſe things that are contrary to their profeſſion, and follow all ſuch things as are agreeable to the ſame, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Dearly beloved, I beſeech you. 1 St. Pet. 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid to his diſciples. St. John 10. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The fourth Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who alone canſt order the unruly wills and affections of ſinful men; Grant unto thy people that they may love the thing which thou commandeſt, and deſire that which thou doſt promiſe; that ſo among the ſundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may ſurely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Every good gift. St. James 1. ver. 17. to ver. 22.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. St. John 16. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

O LORD, from whom all good things do come; grant to us thy humble ſervants, that by thy holy inſpiration we may think thoſe things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the ſame, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be ye doers of the word. St. Jam. 1. ver. 22. to the end.

The Goſpel. Verily, verily I ſay unto you. St. John 16. ver. 23. to the end.

The Aſcenſion-Day.

The Collect.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only begotten Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt to have aſcended into the heavens; ſo we may in heart and mind thither aſcend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. The former treatiſe have I made. Acts 1. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus appeared unto the eleven. St. Mark 16. ver. 14. to the end.

Sunday after Aſcenſion-day.

The Collect.

O GOD the King of glory, who haſt exalted thine only Son Jeſus Chriſt with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven: We beſeech thee leave us not comfortleſs; but ſend to us thine Holy Ghoſt to comfort us, and exalt us unto the ſame place whither our Saviour Chriſt is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. The end of all things is at hand. 1 St. Pet. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. When the Comforter is come. St. John 15. ver. 26. and part of chap. 16. to ver. 4.

WHIT-SUNDAY.

The Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didſt teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the ſending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us by the ſame Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort, through the merits of Chriſt Jeſus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the ſame Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect ſerves for Monday and Tueſday in Whitſun-week.*

For the Epiſtle. When the day of Pentecoſt. Acts 2. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. St. John 4. ver. 15. to ver. 31.

Monday in Whitſun-week.

For the Epiſtle. Then Peter opened his mouth. Acts 10. ver. 34. to the end.

The Goſpel. God ſo loved the world. St. John 3. ver. 16. to ver. 22.

Tueſday in Whitſun-week.

For the Epiſtle. When the Apoſtles. Acts 8. ver. 14. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. Verily, verily I ſay unto you. St. John 10. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

TRINITY-SUNDAY.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given unto us thy ſervants grace by the confeſſion of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine Majeſty to worſhip the Unity: We beſeech thee, that thou wouldeſt keep us ſtedfaſt in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adverſities, who liveſt and reigneſt one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. After this I looked. Rev. 4. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. There was a man of the Phariſees. St. John 3. ver. 1. to ver. 16.

The firſt Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, the ſtrength of all them that put their truſt in thee, mercifully accept our prayers; and becauſe through the weakneſs of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may pleaſe thee both in will and deed, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Beloved, let us love one another. 1 St. John 4. ver. 7. to the end.

The Goſpel. There was a certain rich man. St. Luke 16. ver. 19. to the end.

The ſecond Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O LORD, who never faileſt to help and govern them whom thou doſt bring up in thy ſtedfaſt fear and love; Keep us, we beſeech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Marvel not, my brethren. 1 St. John 3. ver. 13. to the end.

The Goſpel. A certain man made a great Supper. St. Luke 14. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beſeech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou haſt given an hearty deſire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adverſities, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. All of you be ſubject. 1 St. Peter 5. ver. 5. to ver 12.

The Goſpel. Then drew near unto him. St. Luke 15. ver 1. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD the protector of all that truſt in thee, without whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy; Increaſe and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our ruler and guide, we may ſo paſs through things temporal, that we finally loſe not the things eternal: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jeſus Chriſt's ſake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I reckon that the ſufferings. Rom. 8. ver. 18. to ver. 24.

The Goſpel. Be ye therefore merciful. St. Luke 6. ver. 36. to ver 43.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be ye all of one mind. 1 St. Pet. 3. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Goſpel. It came to paſs. St. Luke 5. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The ſixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, who haſt prepared for them that love thee ſuch good things as paſs man's underſtanding; Pour into our hearts ſuch love towards thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promiſes, which exceed all that we can deſire, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Know ye not that ſo many. Rom. 6. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. St. Matth. 5. ver. 20. to ver 27.

The ſeventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increaſe in us true religion, nourith us with all goodneſs, and of thy great mercy keep us in the ſame, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I ſpeak after the manner of men. Rom. 6. ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. In thoſe days. St. Mark 8. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The

The eighth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us, through Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, we are debtors. Rom. 8. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Beware of false prophets. St. Matth. 7. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee the Spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I would not. 1 Cor. 10. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. St. Luke 16. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The tenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Concerning spiritual gifts. 1 Cor. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. And when he was come near. St. Luke 19. ver. 41. to ver. 47.

The eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace; that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I declare unto you. 1. Cor. 15. ver. 1. to ver 12.

The Gospel. Jesus spake this parable. St. Luke 18. ver. 9. to ver. 15.

The twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear, than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Such trust have we through Christ. 2 Cor. 3 ver. 4. to ver. 10.

The Gospel. Jesus departing from the coasts. St. Mark 7. ver. 31. to the end.

The thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. To Abraham and his seed. Gal. 3. ver. 16 to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Blessed are the eyes. St. Luke 10. ver. 23. to ver. 38.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I say then, Walk in the Spirit. Gal. 5. ver. 16. to ver, 25.

The Gospel. And it came to pass. St. Luke 17. ver. 11. to ver. 20.

The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy; and because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye see how large a letter I have written. Gal. 6. ver. 11. to the end.

The Gospel. No man can serve two masters. St. Matth. 6. ver. 24. to the end.

The sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I desire that ye faint not. Ephes. 3. ver. 13. to the end.

The Gospel. And it came to pass. St. Luke 7. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow us; and make us continually to be given to all good works, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I therefore the prisoner of the Lord. Ephes. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. It came to pass. St. Luke 14. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I thank my God always. 1 Cor. 1. ver. 4. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When the Pharisees had heard. St. Matth. 22. ver. 34. to the end.

The nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant, that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. This I say therefore. Eph. 4. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus entered into a ship. St. Matth. 9. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest

wouldest have done, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. See then that ye walk circumspectly. Ephes. 5. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said, The kingdom of heaven. St. Matth. 22. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. My brethren, be strong in the Lord. Ephes. 6. ver. 10. to ver. 21.

The Gospel. There was a certain nobleman. St. John 4. ver. 46. to the end.

The twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness, that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I thank my God. Philip. 1. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Peter said unto Jesus. St. Matth. 18. ver. 21. to the end.

The twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O GOD, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, be followers together of me. Phil. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Then went the Pharisees. St. Matth. 22. ver. 15. to ver. 23.

The twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We give thanks to God. Col. 1. ver. 3. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. While Jesus spake these things. St. Matth. 9. ver. 18. to ver. 27.

The twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people, that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, the days come. Jer. 23. ver. 5. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When Jesus then lift up his eyes. St. John 6. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

¶ *If there be any more Sundays before Advent-Sunday, the Service for some of those Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany, shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting. And if they be fewer, the overplus may be omitted: Provided, that this last Collect, Epistle, and Gospel shall always be used upon the Sunday next before Advent.*

Saint Andrew's Day.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. If thou shalt confess. Rom. 10. ver. 9. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus walking by the sea. St. Matth. 4. ver. 18. to ver. 23.

Saint Thomas the Apostle.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith, didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved: Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Now therefore. Ephes. 2. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. Thomas, one of the twelve. St. John 20. ver. 24. to the end.

The Conversion of Saint Paul.

The Collect.

O GOD, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; Grant, we beseech thee, that we having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And Saul yet breathing out threatenings. Acts 9. ver. 1. to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Peter answered and said. St. Matth. 19. ver. 27. to the end.

The Presentation of Christ in the Temple, commonly called, The Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple, in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, I will send my messenger. Mal. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. And when the days of her purification. St. Luke 2. ver. 22. to ver. 41.

Saint Matthias' Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that thy Church being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days Peter stood up in the midst. Acts 1. ver. 15. to the end.

The Gospel. At that time Jesus answered. St. Matth. 11. ver. 25. to the end.

The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel; so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Moreover, the Lord spake. Isai. 7. ver. 10. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. And in the sixth month. St. Luke 1. ver. 26. to ver. 39.

Saint Mark's Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Unto every one of us is given. Ephes. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. I am the true vine. St. John 15. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

Saint Philip and Saint James's Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. James a servant of God. St. James 1. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. And Jesus said unto his disciples. St. John 14. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

Saint Barnabas the Apostle.

The Collect.

O LORD God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Tidings of these things came. Acts 11. ver. 22. to the end.

The Gospel. This is my commandment. St. John 15. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

Saint John Baptist's Day.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour by preaching of repentance: Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Comfort ye, comfort ye, my people. Isaiah 40. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Elisabeth's full time came. St. Luke 1. ver. 57. to the end.

Saint Peter's Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. About that time Herod. Acts 12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When Jesus came. St. Matth. 16. ver. 13. to ver. 20.

Saint James the Apostle.

The Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days came prophets. Acts 11. ver. 27. and chap. 12. to ver. 3.

The Gospel. Then came to him. St. Matth. 20. ver. 20. to ver. 29.

Saint Bartholomew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word; Grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that word which he believed, and both to preach and to receive the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. By the hands of the Apostles. Acts 5. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. And there was also a strife. St. Luke 22. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

Saint Matthew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom, to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Therefore seeing we have this ministry. 2 Cor. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. And as Jesus passed forth. St. Matth. 9. ver. 9. to ver. 14.

Saint Michael and all Angels.

The Collect.

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels always do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. There was war in heaven. Rev. 12. ver. 7. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. At the same time. St. Matth. 18. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Saint Luke the Evangelist.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Watch thou in all things. 1 Tim. 4. ver. 5. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. The Lord appointed other seventy also, and sent them. St. Luke 10. ver. 1. to ver. 7. Go not from.

Saint

Saint Simon and Saint Jude, Apoſtles.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who haſt built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apoſtles and Prophets, Jeſus Chriſt himſelf being the head corner-ſtone; Grant us ſo be joined together in unity of ſpirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Jude the ſervant of Jeſus Chriſt. St. Jude ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Goſpel. Theſe things I command you. St. John 15. ver. 17. to the end.

All Saints Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who haſt knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowſhip, in the myſtical body of thy Son Chriſt our Lord; Grant us grace ſo to follow thy bleſſed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to thoſe unſpeakable joys, which thou haſt prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. And I ſaw another angel. Rev. 7. ver. 2. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſeeing the multitudes. St. Matth. 5. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Order for the Adminiſtration of the LORD's SUPPER, or HOLY COMMUNION.

¶ *SO many as intend to be partakers of the Holy Communion, ſhall ſignify their Names to the Curate at leaſt ſome time the day before.*

¶ *And if any of thoſe be an open and notorious evil liver, or have done any wrong to his neighbours by word or deed, ſo that the Congregation be thereby offended; the Curate having knowledge thereof, ſhall call him and advertiſe him, that in any wiſe he preſume not to come to the Lord's Table, until he hath openly declared himſelf to have truly repented and amended his former naughty life, that the Congregation may thereby be ſatisfied, which before were offended; and that he hath recompenſed the Parties to whom he hath done wrong, or at leaſt declare himſelf to to be in full purpoſe ſo to do, as ſoon as he conveniently may.*

¶ *The ſame Order ſhall the Curate uſe with thoſe betwixt whom he perceiveth malice and hatred to reign; not ſuffering them to be partakers of the Lord's Table, until he know them to be reconciled. And if one of the Parties ſo at variance be content to forgive from the bottom of his heart all that the other hath treſpaſſed againſt him, and to make amends for that he himſelf hath offended; and the other Party will not be perſuaded to a godly unity, but remain ſtill in his frowardneſs and malice: the Miniſter in that caſe ought to admit the penitent perſon to the holy Communion, and not him that is obſtinate. Provided that every Miniſter ſo repelling any, as is ſpecified in this, or the next precedent Paragraph of this Rubrick, ſhall be obliged to give an account of the ſame to the Ordinary within fourteen days after at the fartheſt. And the Ordinary ſhall proceed againſt the offending Perſon according to the Canon.*

¶ *The Table at the Communion time having a fair white linen Cloth upon it, ſhall ſtand in the body of the Church, or in the Chancel, where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be ſaid, and the Prieſt ſtanding at the North-ſide of the Table, ſhall ſay the Lord's Prayer, with the Collect following, the People kneeling.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us: And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, unto whom all hearts be open, all deſires known, and from whom no ſecrets are hid: Cleanſe the thoughts of our hearts, by the inſpiration of thy Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy Name, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt, turning to the People, rehearſe diſtinctly all the Ten Commandments: and the People ſtill kneeling, ſhall after every Commandment, aſk God mercy for their tranſgreſſion thereof for the time paſt, and grace to keep the ſame for the time to come, as followeth.*

Miniſter.

GOD ſpake theſe words, and ſaid, I am the Lord thy God: Thou ſhalt have none other Gods but me.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Miniſter. Thou ſhalt not make to thyſelf any graven image, nor the likeneſs of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou ſhalt not bow down to them, nor worſhip them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and viſit the ſins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and ſhew mercy unto thouſands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Miniſter. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltleſs that taketh his Name in vain.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Miniſter. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day. Six days ſhalt thou labour, and do all that thou haſt to do; but the ſeventh day is the ſabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou ſhalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy ſon, and thy daughter, thy man-ſervant, and thy maid-ſervant, thy cattle, and the ſtranger that is within thy gates. For in ſix days the Lord made heaven and earth, the ſea, and all that in them is, and reſted the ſeventh day: wherefore the Lord bleſſed the ſeventh day, and hallowed it.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Miniſter. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Miniſter. Thou ſhalt do no murder.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not steal.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

¶ *Then shall follow one of these two Collects for the King, the Priest standing as before, and saying,*

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, whose kingdom is everlasting, and power infinite; Have mercy upon the whole Church, and so rule the heart of thy chosen servant GEORGE, our King and Governor, that he (knowing whose minister he is) may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all his subjects (duly considering whose authority he hath) may faithfully serve, honour and humbly obey him, in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed word and ordinance, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or,*

ALmighty and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom; We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of GEORGE thy servant, our King and Governor, that in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness. Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's sake, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall be said the Collect of the Day. And immediately after the Collect the Priest shall read the Epistle, saying,* The Epistle, *(or,* The portion of Scripture appointed for the Epistle) is written in the —— Chapter of —— beginning at the —— Verse. *And the Epistle ended, he shall say,* Here endeth the Epistle. *Then shall he read the Gospel (the People all standing up) saying,* The holy Gospel is written in the —— Chapter of —— beginning at the —— Verse. *And the Gospel ended, shall be sung or said the Creed following, the People still standing as before.*

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, Begotten, not made, Being of one substance with the Father, by whom all things were made: Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man, And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified, Who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholick and Apostolick Church, I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins, And I look for the Resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world to come. Amen.

¶ *Then the Curate shall declare unto the People, what Holy-days, or Fasting-days, are in the Week following to be observed. And then also (if Occasion be) shall notice be given of the Communion; and the Banns of Matrimony published; and Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications read. And nothing shall be proclaimed or published in the Church, during the time of Divine Service, but by the Minister; nor by him any thing but what is prescribed in the Rules of this Book, or enjoined by the King, or by the Ordinary of the place.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Sermon, or one of the Homilies already set forth, or hereafter to be set forth by Authority.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest return to the Lord's Table and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient in his discretion.*

LET your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in heaven. St. *Matth.* 5. 16.

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal. St. *Matth.* 6. 19, 20.

Whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, even so do unto them; for this is the law and the prophets. St. *Matth.* 7. 12.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father, which is in heaven. St. *Matth.* 7. 21.

Zaccheus stood forth, and said unto the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have done any wrong to any man, I restore him four-fold. St. *Luke* 19. 8.

Who goeth a warfare at any time of his own cost? who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? Or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock. 1 *Cor.* 9. 7.

If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter if we shall reap your worldly things: 1 *Cor.* 9. 11.

Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things live of the sacrifice? and they who wait at the altar, are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained that they who preach the Gospel, should live of the Gospel. 1 *Cor.* 9. 13, 14.

He that soweth little, shall reap little: and he that soweth plentcously, shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. 2 *Cor.* 9. 6, 7.

Let him that is taught in the word, minister unto him that teacheth, in all good things. Be

not

not deceived, God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap. *Gal.* 6. 6, 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men, and especially unto them that are of the houshold of faith. *Gal.* 6. 10.

Godliness is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath: for we brought nothing into the world, neither may we carry any thing out. 1 *Tim.* 6. 6, 7.

Charge them who are rich in this world, that they be ready to give, and glad to distribute, laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may attain eternal life. 1 *Tim.* 6. 17, 18, 19.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works and labour that proceedeth of love; which love ye have shewed for his Name's sake, who have ministered unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Hebr.* 6. 10.

To do good, and to distribute, forget not; for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. *Hebr.* 13. 16.

Whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? 1 St. *John* 3. 17.

Give alms of thy goods, and never turn thy face from any poor man, and then the face of the Lord shall not be turned away from thee. *Tob.* 4. 7.

Be merciful after thy power: If thou hast much, give plenteously. If thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little: for so gathereth thou thyself a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tob.* 4. 8, 9.

He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord: and look, what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again. *Prov.* 19. 17.

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy; the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal.* 41. 1.

¶ *While these Sentences are in reading, the Deacons, Churchwardens, or other fit person appointed for that purpose, shall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other Devotions of the People, in a decent Bason, to be provided by the Parish for that Purpose; and reverently bring it to the Priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the holy Table.*

¶ *And when there is a Communion, the Priest shall then place upon the Table so much Bread and Wine as he shall think sufficient. After which done the Priest shall say,*

Let us pray for the whole state of Christ's Church militant here on earth.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully (* *to accept our alms and oblations and*) to receive these our prayers which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty, beseeching thee to inspire continually the universal Church with the spirit of truth, unity and concord: and grant that all they that do confess thy holy Name, may agree in the truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love. We beseech thee also to save and defend all Christian Kings, Princes, and Governors; and especially thy servant *GEORGE* our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed; and grant unto his whole Council, and to all that are put in authority under him, that they may truly and indifferently minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion and virtue. Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and Curates, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments; and to all thy people give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present, that with meek heart and due reverence they may hear and receive thy holy Word, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life. And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity. And we also bless thy holy Name, for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

* *If there be no alms or oblations, then shall the words* (*of accepting our alms and oblations*) *be left out unsaid.*

¶ *When the Minister giveth warning for the Celebration of the holy Communion, (which he shall always do upon the Sunday or some Holyday immediately preceding) after the Sermon or Homily ended, he shall read this Exhortation following.*

DEARLY beloved on —— day next, I purpose through God's assistance, to administer to all such as shall be religiously and devoutly disposed, the most comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, to be by them received in remembrance of his meritorious cross and passion, whereby alone we obtain remission of our sins, and are made partakers of the kingdom of heaven. Wherefore it is our duty to render most humble and hearty things to Almighty God our heavenly Father, for that he hath given his Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, not only to die for us, but also to be our spiritual food and sustenance in that holy Sacrament. Which being so divine and comfortable a thing to them who receive it worthily, and so dangerous to them that will presume to receive it unworthily; my duty is to exhort you in the mean season, to consider the dignity of that holy Mystery, and the great peril of the unworthy receiving thereof, and so to search and examine your own consciences, (and that not lightly, and after the manner of dissemblers with God; but so) that ye may come holy and clean to such a heavenly feast, in the marriage garment required by God in holy Scripture, and be received as worthy partakers of that holy Table.

The way and means thereto is: First, to examine your lives and conversations by the rule of God's commandments; and whereinsoever ye shall perceive yourselves to have offended, either by will, word, or deed, there to bewail your own sinfulness, and to confess yourselves to Almighty God, with full purpose of amendment of life. And if ye shall perceive your offences to be such as are not only against God, but also against your neighbours, then ye shall reconcile yourselves unto them, being ready to make restitution and satisfaction according to the uttermost of your powers, for all injuries and wrongs done by you to any other; and being likewise ready to forgive others that have offended you, as ye would have forgiveness of your offences at God's hand: for otherwise the receiving of the holy Communion doth nothing else but increase your damnation. Therefore if any of you be a blasphemer

of God, an hinderer or ſlanderer of his Word, an adulterer, or be in malice or envy, or in any other grievous crime: Repent you of your ſins, or elſe come not to that holy Table, leſt after the taking of that holy Sacrament, the devil enter into you, as he entered into Judas, and fill you full of all iniquities, and bring you to deſtruction both of body and ſoul.

And becauſe it is requiſite, that no man ſhould come to the holy Communion, but with a full truſt in God's mercy, and with a quiet conſcience: therefore if there be any of you who by this means cannot quiet his own conſcience herein, but requireth further comfort or counſel; let him come to me, or to ſome other diſcreet and learned Miniſter of God's word, and open his grief, that by the miniſtry of God's holy Word, he may receive the benefit of Abſolution, together with ghoſtly counſel and advice, to the quieting of his conſcience, and avoiding of all ſcruple and doubtfulneſs.

¶ *Or in caſe he ſhall ſee the People negligent to come to the holy Communion, inſtead of the former, he ſhall uſe this Exhortation.*

DEARLY beloved brethren, on —— I intend by God's grace to celebrate the Lord's Supper: unto which in God's behalf I bid you all that are here preſent, and beſeech you for the Lord Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, that ye will not refuſe to come thereto, being ſo lovingly called and bidden by God himſelf. Ye know how grievous and unkind a thing it is, when a man hath prepared a rich feaſt, decked his table with all kind of proviſion, ſo that there lacketh nothing but the gueſts to ſit down, and yet they who are called (without any cauſe) moſt unthankfully refuſe to come. Which of you in ſuch a caſe would not be moved? Who would not think a great injury and wrong done unto him? Wherefore, moſt dearly beloved in Chriſt, take ye good heed, leſt ye, withdrawing yourſelves from this holy Supper, provoke God's indignation againſt you. It is an eaſy matter for a man to ſay, I will not communicate, becauſe I am otherwiſe hindered with worldly buſineſs. But ſuch excuſes are not ſo eaſily accepted and allowed before God. If any man ſay, I am a grievous ſinner, and therefore am afraid to come, Wherefore then do ye not repent and amend? When God calleth you, are ye not aſhamed to ſay, ye will not come? When ye ſhould return to God, will ye excuſe yourſelves, and ſay ye are not ready? Conſider earneſtly with yourſelves, how little ſuch feigned excuſes will avail before God. They that refuſed the feaſt in the Goſpel, becauſe they had bought a farm, or would try their yokes of oxen, or becauſe they were married, were not ſo excuſed, but counted unworthy of the heavenly feaſt. I for my part ſhall be ready, and according to mine office, I bid you in the Name of God, I call you in Chriſt's behalf, I exhort you, as ye love your own ſalvation, that ye may be partakers of this holy Communion. And as the Son of God did vouchſafe to yield up his ſoul by death upon the croſs for your ſalvation, ſo it is your duty to receive the Communion, in remembrance of the ſacrifice of his death, as he himſelf hath commanded. Which if ye ſhall neglect to do, conſider with yourſelves how great injury ye do unto God, and how ſore puniſhment hangeth over your heads for the ſame; when ye willfully abſtain from the Lord's Table, and ſeparate from your brethren, who come to feed on the banquet of that moſt heavenly food. Theſe things if ye earneſtly conſider, ye will by God's grace return to a better mind: for the obtaining whereof, we ſhall not ceaſe to make our humble petitions unto Almighty God our heavenly Father.

¶ *At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Communicants being conveniently placed for the receiving of the holy Sacrament, the Prieſt ſhall ſay this Exhortation.*

DEARLY beloved in the Lord, ye that mind to come to the holy Communion of the body and blood of our Saviour Chriſt, muſt conſider how Saint Paul exhorteth all perſons diligently to try and examine themſelves, before they preſume to eat of that Bread, and drink of that Cup. For as the benefit is great, if with a true penitent heart and lively faith we receive that holy Sacrament (for then we ſpiritually eat the fleſh of Chriſt, and drink his blood; then we dwell in Chriſt, and Chriſt in us; we are one with Chriſt, and Chriſt with us:) So is the danger great, if we receive the ſame unworthily. For then we are guilty of the body and blood of Chriſt our Saviour; we eat and drink our own damnation, not conſidering the Lord's body; we kindle God's wrath againſt us; we provoke him to plague us with divers diſeaſes, and ſundry kinds of death. Judge therefore yourſelves, brethren, that ye be not judged of the Lord; repent you truly for your ſins paſt; have a lively and ſtedfaſt faith in Chriſt our Saviour; amend your lives, and be in perfect charity with all men, ſo ſhall ye be meet partakers of thoſe holy myſteries. And above all things ye muſt give moſt humble and hearty thanks to God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, for the redemption of the world by the death and paſſion of our Saviour Chriſt, both God and man, who did humble himſelf even to the death upon the Croſs, for us miſerable ſinners, who lay in darkneſs, and the ſhadow of death, that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlaſting life. And to the end that we ſhould alway remember the exceeding great love of our Maſter, and only Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, thus dying for us, and the innumerable benefits which by his precious blood-ſhedding he hath obtained to us; he hath inſtituted and ordained holy Myſteries as pledges of his love, and for a continual remembrance of his death, to our great and endleſs comfort. To him therefore, with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, let us give (as we are moſt bounden) continual thanks, ſubmitting ourſelves wholly to his holy will and pleaſure, and ſtudying to ſerve him in true holineſs and righteouſneſs all the days of our life. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay to them that come to receive the holy Communion.*

YE that do truly and earneſtly repent you of your ſins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways: Draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confeſſion to Almighty God, meekly kneeling upon your knees.

¶ *Then ſhall this general Confeſſion be made, in the name of all thoſe that are minded to receive the holy Communion, by one of the Miniſters, both he and all the People kneeling humbly upon their knees, and ſaying,*

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Maker of all things, Judge of all men;

ven; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold ſins and wickedneſs, Which we from time to time moſt grievouſly have committed, By thought, word and deed, againſt thy divine Majeſty, Provoking moſt juſtly thy wrath and indignation againſt us. We do earneſtly repent, And are heartily ſorry for theſe our miſdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us. The Burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us, moſt merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, forgive us all that is paſt, And grant that we may ever hereafter ſerve and pleaſe thee in newneſs of life, To the honour and glory of thy Name, Through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt (or the Biſhop being preſent) ſtand up, and turning himſelf to the People, pronounce this Abſolution.*

ALMIGHTY God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promiſed forgiveneſs of ſins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him: Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your ſins, confirm and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Chriſt ſaith unto all that truly turn to him.

COME unto me all ye that travail and are heavy laden, and I will refreſh you. St. *Matth.* 11. 28.

So God loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him, ſhould not periſh, but have everlaſting life. St. *John* 3. 16.

Hear alſo what Saint Paul ſaith.

This is a true ſaying, and worthy of all men to be received, That Chriſt Jeſus came into the world to ſave ſinners. 1 *Tim.* 1. 15.

Hear alſo what Saint John ſaith.

If any man ſin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jeſus Chriſt the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our ſins. 1 St. *John* 2. 1, 2.

¶ *After which the Prieſt ſhall proceed, ſaying,*

Lift up your hearts.

Anſw. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Prieſt. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Anſw. It is meet and right ſo to do.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt turn to the Lord's Table, and ſay,*

IT is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we ſhould at all times, and in all places give thanks unto thee, O Lord, * Holy Father, Almighty, Everlaſting God.

* *Theſe words (Holy Father) muſt be omitted on Trinity Sunday.*

¶ *Here ſhall follow the proper Preface, according to the time, if there be any ſpecially appointed: or elſe immediately ſhall follow,*

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious Name, evermore praiſing thee, and ſaying, Holy, holy, holy Lord God of hoſts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory: Glory be to thee, O Lord moſt High. *Amen.*

¶ *Proper Prefaces.*

¶ *Upon Chriſtmas-day, and ſeven days after.*

BEcauſe thou didſt give Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son to be born as at this time for us, who by the operation of the Holy Ghoſt was made very man of the ſubſtance of the Virgin Mary his mother, and that without ſpot of ſin, to make us clean from all ſin. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Eaſter-day, and ſeven days after.*

BUT chiefly are we bound to praiſe thee for the glorious Reſurrection of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: for he is the very Paſchal Lamb which was offered for us, and hath taken away the ſin of the world; who by his death hath deſtroyed death, and by his riſing to life again hath reſtored to us everlaſting life. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Aſcenſion-day, and ſeven days after.*

THrough thy moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who after his moſt glorious reſurrection manifeſtly appeared to all his Apoſtles, and in their ſight aſcended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might alſo aſcend and reign with him in glory. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Whitſunday, and ſix days after.*

THrough Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; according to whoſe moſt true promiſe the Holy Ghoſt came down as at this time from heaven with a ſudden great ſound, as it had been a mighty wind, in the likeneſs of fiery tongues, lighting upon the Apoſtles, to teach them, and to lead them to all truth, giving them both the gift of divers languages, and alſo boldneſs with fervent zeal, conſtantly to preach the Goſpel unto all nations, whereby we have been brought out of darkneſs and error, into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon the feaſt of Trinity only.*

WHO art one God, one Lord; not one only perſon, but three perſons in one ſubſtance. For that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the ſame we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt, without any difference or inequality. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *After each of which Prefaces, ſhall immediately be ſung or ſaid,*

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt, kneeling down at the Lord's Table, ſay in the name of all them that ſhall receive the Communion, this Prayer following.*

WE do not preſume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, truſting in our own righteouſneſs, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy ſo much as to gather up the crumbs under thy table. But thou art the ſame Lord, whoſe property is always to have mercy; Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son Jeſus Chriſt, and to drink his blood, that our ſinful bodies may be made clean by his body, and our ſouls waſhed through his moſt precious blood, and that we may evermore dwell in him, and he in us. *Amen.*

¶ *When the Prieſt, ſtanding before the Table, hath ſo ordered the Bread and Wine, that he may with the more readineſs and decency break the Bread before the People, and take the Cup into his hands, he ſhall ſay the Prayer of Conſecration as followeth.*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who of thy tender mercy didſt give thine only Son Jeſus Chriſt to ſuffer death upon the croſs for our redemption, who made there (by his one oblation of himſelf once offered) a full, perfect, and ſufficient ſacrifice, oblation, and ſatisfaction for the ſins of the whole world, and did inſtitute, and in his holy Goſpel command

us to continue a perpetual memory of that his precious death until his coming again; Hear us, O merciful Father, we moſt humbly beſeech thee, and grant that we receiving theſe thy creatures of Bread and Wine, according to thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt's holy inſtitution, in remembrance of his death and paſſion, may be partakers of his moſt bleſſed body and blood:

Who in the ſame night that he was betrayed *(a)* took bread, and when he had given thanks, *(b)* he brake it, and gave it to his diſciples, ſaying, Take, eat, *(c)* this is my body which is given for you, do this in remembrance of me. Likewiſe after ſupper *(d)* he took the cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, ſaying, Drink ye all of this, for this *(e)* is my blood of the New Teſtament, which is ſhed for you and for many, for the remiſſion of ſins: Do this, as oft as ye ſhall drink it, in remembrance of me. *Amen.*

(a) Here the Prieſt is to take the Paten into his hand:
(b) And here to break the bread:
(c) And here to lay his hand upon all the bread.
(d) Here he is to take the cup into his hand:
(e) And here to lay his hand upon every veſſel (be it chalice or flagon) in which there is any wine to be conſecrated.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter firſt receive the Communion in both kinds himſelf, and then proceed to deliver the ſame to the Biſhops, Prieſts, and Deacons in like manner (if any be preſent) and after that to the People alſo in order, into their hands, all meekly kneeling. And when he delivereth the Bread to any one, he ſhall ſay,*

THE Body of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which was given for thee, preſerve thy body and ſoul unto everlaſting life. Take, and eat this in remembrance that Chriſt died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thankſgiving.

¶ *And the Miniſter that delivereth the Cup to any one, ſhall ſay,*

THE blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which was ſhed for thee, preſerve thy body and ſoul unto everlaſting life. Drink this in remembrance that Chriſt's blood was ſhed for thee, and be thankful.

¶ *If the conſecrated Bread or Wine be all ſpent before all have commmnicated; the Prieſt is to conſecrate more according to the Form before preſcribed: beginning at* (Our Saviour Chriſt &c.) *for the bleſſing of the Bread; And at* (Likewiſe after Supper, &c.) *for the bleſſing of the Cup.*

¶ *When all have communicated, the Miniſter ſhall return to the Lord's Table, and reverently place upon it what remaineth of the conſecrated Elements, covering the ſame with a fair linen Cloth.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay the Lord's Prayer, the People repeating after him every petition.*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *After ſhall be ſaid, as followeth.*

O Lord and heavenly Father, we thy humble ſervants entirely deſire thy Fatherly goodneſs, mercifully to accept this our ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving; moſt humbly beſeeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, and through faith in his blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remiſſion of our ſins, and all other benefits of his paſſion. And here we offer and preſent unto thee, O Lord, ourſelves, our ſouls and bodies, to be a reaſonable, holy, and lively ſacrifice unto thee; humbly beſeeching thee, that all we who are partakers of this holy Communion, may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And although we be unworthy through our manifold ſins to offer unto thee any ſacrifice; yet we beſeech thee to accept this our bounden duty and ſervice; not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; by whom, and with whom, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we moſt heartily thank thee, for that thou doſt vouchſafe to feed us, who have duly received theſe holy Myſteries, with the ſpiritual food of the moſt precious body and blood of thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; and doſt aſſure us thereby of thy favour and goodneſs towards us; and that we are very members incorporate in the myſtical body of thy Son, which is the bleſſed company of all faithful people; and are alſo heirs through hope of thy everlaſting kingdom, by the merits of the moſt precious death and paſſion of thy dear Son. And we moſt humbly beſeech thee, O heavenly Father, ſo to aſſiſt us with thy grace, that we may continue in that holy fellowſhip, and do all ſuch good works as thou haſt prepared for us to walk in, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung.*

GLORY be to God on high; and in earth peace, good will towards men. We praiſe thee, we bleſs thee, we worſhip thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only-begotten Son Jeſu Chriſt: O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that ſitteſt at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord, thou only, O Chriſt, with the Holy Ghoſt, art moſt high in the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Prieſt (or Biſhop, if he be preſent) ſhall let them depart with this bleſſing.*

THE peace of God which paſſeth all underſtanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: And the Bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, be amongſt you and remain with you always. *Amen.*

¶ *Collects to be ſaid after the Offertory, when there is no Communion, every ſuch day one or more; and the ſame may be ſaid alſo, as often as occaſion ſhall ſerve, after the Collects either of Morning or Evening Prayer, Communion, or Litany, by the diſcretion of the Miniſter.*

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe our ſupplications and prayers, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants towards the attainment

of

of everlasting salvation, that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Almighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

PRevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help, that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beseech thee, to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Son's Name; We beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us that have made now our prayers and supplications unto thee, and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Upon the Sundays and other Holy-days, (if there be no Communion) shall be said all that is appointed at the Communion, until the end of the general Prayer* (For the whole state of Christ's Church militant here on earth) *together with one or more of these Collects last before rehearsed, concluding with the blessing.*

¶ *And there shall be no Celebration of the Lord's Supper, except there be a convenient number to communicate with the Priest, according to his discretion.*

¶ *And if there be not above twenty Persons in the Parish, of discretion to receive the Communion, yet there shall be no Communion, except four or (three at the least) communicate with the Priest.*

And in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Colleges, where there are many Priests and Deacons, they shall all receive the Communion with the Priest every Sunday at the least, except they have a reasonable cause to the contrary.

¶ *And to take away all occasion of dissension and superstition, which any Person hath or might have concerning the Bread and Wine, it shall suffice that the Bread be such as is usual to be eaten; but the best and purest Wheat Bread that conveniently may be gotten.*

¶ *And if any of the Bread and Wine remain unconsecrated, the Curate shall have it to his own use; but if any remain of that which was consecrated, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Priest and such other of the Communicants as he shall then call unto him, shall immediately, after the Blessing, reverently eat and drink the same.*

¶ *The Bread and Wine for the Communion shall be provided by the Curate and the Church-wardens, at the charges of the Parish.*

¶ *And note, That every Parishioner shall communicate at the least three times in the Year, of which Easter to be one. And yearly at Easter every Parishioner shall reckon with the Parson, Vicar, or Curate, or his or their Deputy, or Deputies, and pay to them or him all Ecclesiastical Duties, accustomably due, then and at that time to be paid.*

¶ *After the Divine Service ended, the Money given at the Offertory shall be disposed of to such pious and charitable uses, as the Minister and Churchwardens shall think fit, wherein if they disagree, it shall be disposed of at the Ordinary shall appoint.*

"WHEREAS it is ordained in this Office for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, that the Communicants should receive the same kneeling: (which Order is well meant for a signification of our humble and grateful acknowledgment of the benefits of Christ therein given to all worthy Receivers, and for the avoiding of such profanation and disorder in the Holy Communion, as might otherwise ensue) yet, lest the same kneeling should by any Persons, either out of ignorance and infirmity, or out of malice and obstinacy, be misconstrued and depraved; It is hereby declared, That thereby no Adoration is intended, or ought to be done, either unto the Sacramental Bread or Wine there bodily received, or unto any Corporal Presence of Christ's natural Flesh and Blood. For the Sacramental Bread and Wine remain still in their very natural substances, and therefore may not be adored, (for that were idolatry, to be abhorred of all faithful Christians.) And the natural Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ are in Heaven, and not here, it being against the truth of Christ's natural Body, to be at one time in more places than one."

The Miniſtration of PUBLICK BAPTISM of INFANTS, To be uſed in the Church.

¶ *THE People are to be admoniſhed, that it is moſt convenient that Baptiſm ſhould not be adminiſtered but on Sundays, and other Holy-days, when the moſt number of People come together: as well for that the congregation there preſent may teſtify the receiving of them, that be newly baptized, into the number of Chriſt's Church; as alſo becauſe in the Baptiſm of Infants, every man preſent may be put in remembrance of his own profeſſion made to God in his Baptiſm. For which cauſe alſo it is expedient, that Baptiſm be miniſtered in the vulgar Tongue. Nevertheleſs, (if neceſſity ſo require) Children may be baptized upon any other day.*

¶ *And note, That there ſhall be for every Male-Child to be baptized, two Godfathers and one Godmother: and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers.*

¶ *When there are children to be baptized, the Parents ſhall give knowledge thereof over night, or in the Morning before the beginning of Morning Prayer, to the Curate. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, muſt be ready at the Font, either immediately after the laſt Leſſon at Morning Prayer, or elſe immediately after the laſt Leſſon at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by his diſcretion ſhall appoint. And the Prieſt coming to the Font (which is then to be filled with pure Water) and ſtanding there, ſhall ſay,*

HATH this Child been already baptized or no?

¶ *If they anſwer* No: *Then ſhall the Prieſt proceed as followeth.*

DEarly beloved, foraſmuch as all men are conceived and born in ſin, and that our Saviour Chriſt ſaith, None can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghoſt; I beſeech you call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child* that thing which by nature he cannot have, that *he* may be baptized with Water, and the Holy Ghoſt, and received into Chriſt's holy Church, and be made *a lively member* of the ſame.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy great mercy didſt ſave Noah and his family in the ark from periſhing by water, and alſo didſt ſafely lead the children of Iſrael thy people through the Red ſea, figuring thereby thy Holy Baptiſm; and by the Baptiſm of thy well-beloved ſon Jeſus Chriſt in the river Jordan, didſt ſanctify Water to the myſtical waſhing away of ſin; We beſeech thee for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child*; waſh *him* and ſanctify *him* with the Holy Ghoſt, that *he* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Chriſt's Church; and being ſtedfaſt in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity may ſo paſs the waves of this troubleſome world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlaſting life; there to reign with thee, world without end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for ſuccour, the life of them that believe, and the reſurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Infant*, that *he* coming to thy holy Baptiſm, may receive remiſſion of *his* ſins by ſpiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou haſt promiſed by thy well-beloved Son, ſaying, Aſk, and ye ſhall have; ſeek, and ye ſhall find, knock, and it ſhall be opened unto you; So give now unto us that aſk; let us that ſeek, find; open the gate unto us that knock: that *this Infant* may enjoy the everlaſting benediction of thy heavenly waſhing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou haſt promiſed by Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the People ſtand up, and the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Hear the words of the Goſpel, written by Saint Mark, in the Tenth Chapter, at the Thirteenth Verſe.

THEY brought young children to Chriſt, that he ſhould touch them; and his diſciples rebuked thoſe that brought them. But when Jeſus ſaw it, he was much diſpleaſed, and ſaid unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of ſuch is the kingdom of God. Verily I ſay unto you, Whoſoever ſhall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he ſhall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and bleſſed them.

¶ *After the Goſpel is read, the Miniſter ſhall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Goſpel.*

BEloved, ye hear in this Goſpel the words of our Saviour Chriſt, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him: how he blamed thoſe that would have kept them from him: how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward geſture and deed he declared his good-will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and bleſſed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earneſtly believe, that he will likewiſe favourably receive *this* preſent *Infant*, that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy, that he will give unto *him* the bleſſing of eternal life, and make *him partaker* of his everlaſting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus perſuaded of the good-will of our heavenly Father toward *this Infant*, declared by his Son Jeſus Chriſt, and nothing doubting but that he favourably alloweth this charitable work of ours, in bringing *this Infant* to his holy Baptiſm, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and ſay,

ALmighty and everlaſting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, that thou haſt vouchſafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; Increaſe this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Infant* that *he* may be born again, and be made *an heir* of everlaſting ſalvation, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſpeak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wiſe.*

DEarly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized, ye have prayed that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt would vouchſafe to receive *him*, to releaſe *him* of *his* ſins, to ſanctify *him* with the Holy Ghoſt, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlaſting life. Ye have heard alſo that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt hath promiſed in his Goſpel to grant all theſe things that ye have prayed for: which promiſe he for his part will moſt ſurely keep and perform. Wherefore after this promiſe made by Chriſt,

this

his Infant must also faithfully for *his* part, promise by you that are *his* sureties (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*) that he will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

DOST thou, in the Name of this Child, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all.

Min. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only-begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost; the Holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of sins; the Resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Min. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Min. Wilt thou then obediently keep in God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *this Child* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in *him*. And that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our Office and Ministry may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy. O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child.

¶ *And then naming it after them (if they shall certify him that the Child may well endure it) he shall dip it in the Water discreetly and warily, saying,*

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *But if they certify, that the Child is weak, it shall suffice to pour Water upon it, saying the aforesaid words,*

NI baptize thee, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE receive this Child into the congregation of Christ's flock, and do * sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

* *Here the Priest shall make a Cross upon the Child's forehead.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child is* regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child* may lead the rest of *his* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said, all kneeling;*

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Infant* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucify the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin, and that as *he is* made *partaker* of the death of thy Son, *he* may also be *partaker* of his resurrection, so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an *inheritor* of thine everlasting kingdom, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then all standing up, the Priest shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this Exhortation following.*

FOrasmuch as *this Child* hath promised by you *his* sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your parts and duties to see that *this Infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise, and profession *he hath* here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons, and chiefly ye shall provide that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health; and that *this Child* may be virtuously brought up to lead a godly and a Christian life; remembering always that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we, who are baptized, die from sin, and

and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

Then shall be said, and say,

YE are to take care that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and be further instructed in the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose.

IT is certain by God's Word, that Children which are baptized, dying before they commit actual sin, are undoubtedly saved.

To take away all scruple concerning the use of the sign of the Cross in Baptism; the true Explication thereof, and the just reasons for the retaining of it, may be seen in the XXXth Canon, first published in the Year MDCIV.

The MINISTRATION of PRIVATE BAPTISM of CHILDREN in Houses.

¶ *THE Curates of every Parish shall often admonish the People, that they defer not the Baptism of their Children longer than the first or second Sunday next after their Birth, or other Holy-day falling between, unless upon a great and reasonable cause, to be approved of by the Curate.*

¶ *And also they shall warn them, that without like great cause and necessity they procure not their children to be baptized at home in their houses. But when need shall compel them so to do, then Baptism shall be administered on this fashion.*

¶ *First, let the Minister of the Parish (or in his absence, any other lawful Minister, that can be procured) with them that are present, call upon God, and say the Lord's Prayer, and so many of the Collects appointed to be said before in the Form of Publick Baptism, as the time and present exigence will suffer. And then, the Child being named by some one that is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon it, saying these words;*

NI baptize thee, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then all kneeling down, the Minister shall give thanks unto God, and say,*

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Infant* with thy Holy Spirit; to receive *him* for thine own *Child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And we humbly beseech thee to grant, that as *he is* now made *partaker* of the death of thy Son, so *he* may be also of his resurrection; and that finally with the residue of thy Saints, *he* may inherit thine everlasting kingdom, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *And let them not doubt, but that the Child so baptized is lawfully and sufficiently baptized, and ought not to be baptized again. Yet nevertheless, if the Child, which is after this sort baptized, do afterward live, it is expedient, that it be brought unto the Church, to the intent, that if the minister of the same Parish did himself baptize the Child, the Congregation may be certified of the true form of Baptism, by him privately before used. In which case he shall say thus,*

I Certify you, that according to the due and prescribed Order of the Church, *at such a time*, and *at such a place*, before divers witnesses I baptized this Child.

¶ *But if the Child were baptized by any other lawful Minister, than the Minister of the Parish where the Child was born or christened, shall examine and try whether the Child be lawfully baptized or no. In which case, if those that bring any Child to the Church, do answer, that the same Child is already baptized, then shall the Minister examine them further, saying,*

BY whom was this Child baptized?

Who was present when this child was baptized?

Because some things essential to this Sacrament may happen to be omitted through fear or haste, in such times of extremity: therefore I demand further of you,

With what matter was this child baptized?

With words was this child baptized?

¶ *And if the Minister shall find by the Answers of such as bring the Child, that all things were done as they ought to be; then shall not he christen the Child again, but shall receive him as one of the flock of true Christian People, saying thus,*

I Certify you, that in this case all is well done, and according unto due order, concerning the baptizing of this Child; who being born in original sin, and in the wrath of God, is now by the laver of regeneration in Baptism, received into the number of the children of God, and heirs of everlasting life: For our Lord Jesus Christ doth not deny his grace and mercy unto such Infants, but most lovingly doth call them unto him, as the holy Gospel doth witness to our comfort on this wise:

The Gospel. St. *Mark* 10. 13.

THEY brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.*

BELOVED, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, *&c.*

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, *&c.*

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then shall the Priest demand the Name of the Child, which being by the Godfathers and Godmothers pronounced, the Minister shall say,*

DOST thou in the Name of this Child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain

vain pomp and glory of this world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Min. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the Holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost? the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of sins; the Resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Min. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE receive this Child into the congregation of Christ's flock, and do * sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

* *Here the Priest shall make a Cross upon the Child's forehead.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child is* by Baptism regenerate, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE yield thee most hearty thanks, most merciful Father, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then all standing up, the Minister shall make this Exhortation to the Godfathers and Godmothers.*

FOrasmuch as *this Child hath* promised by you *his* sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *But if they which bring the Infant to the Church do make such uncertain answers to the Priest's questions, as that it cannot appear that the Child was baptized with water, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism:) then let the Priest baptize it in the Form before appointed for Publick Baptism of Infants; saving that at the dipping of the Child in the Font, he shall use this form of words:*

IF thou art not already baptized, *N.* I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The MINISTRATION of BAPTISM to such as are of Riper Years, and able to answer for themselves.

¶ *When any such Persons as are of Riper Years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Bishop, or whom he shall appoint for that purpose, a Week before at least, by the Parents, or some other discreet Persons; that so due care may be taken for their Examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves with Prayers and Fasting for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

¶ *And if they shall be found fit, then the Godfathers and Godmothers (the People being assembled upon the Sunday or Holy-day appointed) shall be ready to present them at the Font, immediately after the Second Lesson, either at Morning or Evening Prayer, as the Curate in his discretion shall think fit.*

¶ *And standing there, the Priest shall ask whether any of the Persons here presented be baptized, or no: If they shall answer,* No; *then shall the Priest say thus:*

DEarly beloved, forasmuch as all men are conceived and born in sin, (and that which is born of the flesh is flesh,) and they that are in the flesh cannot please God, but live in sin, committing many actual transgressions; and that our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous goodness he will grant to *these Persons* that which by nature *they* cannot have, that *they* may be baptized with water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made lively *members* of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Let us pray.

(¶ And here all the Congregation shall kneel.)

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family, &c.

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then shall the People stand up, and the Priest shall say,*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by Saint John, in the third Chapter, beginning at the first Verse.

THere was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews. The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God; for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh, is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit, is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof; but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *After*

¶ *After which he shall say this Exhortation following.*

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the express words of our Saviour Christ, that except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. Whereby ye may perceive the great necessity of this Sacrament, where it may be had. Likewise immediately before his ascension into heaven, (as we read in the last Chapter of Saint Mark's Gospel) he gave command to his disciples, saying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature: He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved; but he that believeth not, shall be damned. Which also sheweth unto us the great benefit we reap thereby. For which cause Saint Peter the Apostle, when upon his first preaching of the Gospel many were pricked at the heart, and said to him and the rest of the Apostles, Men and brethren, what shall we do? replied, and said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost. For the promise is to you and your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call. And with many other words exhorted he them, saying, Save yourselves from this untoward generation. For (as the same Apostle testifieth in another place) even Baptism doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward God) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will favourably receive *these* present *persons*, truly repenting and coming unto him by faith; that he will grant *them* remission of *their* sins, and bestow upon *them* the Holy Ghost; that he will give *them* the blessing of eternal life, and make *them* partakers of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good-will of our heavenly Father towards *these persons*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him, and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *these persons*, that *they* may be born again, and be made *heirs* of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest shall speak to the Persons to be baptized, on this wise.*

WELL beloved, who are come hither desiring to receive holy Baptism, ye have heard how the Congregation hath prayed, that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you and bless you, to release you of your sins, to give you the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also, that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his holy Word, to grant all those things that we have prayed for; which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, ye must also faithfully for your part promise in the presence of these your witnesses, and this whole Congregation, that ye will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his Commandments.

¶ *Then shall the Priest demand of each of the Persons to be baptized, severally, these Questions following.*

Quest. Dost thou renounce the devil and all his works, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

Answ. I renounce them all.

Quest. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Quest. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Quest. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy Will and Commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

Then shall the Priest say,

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *these Persons* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in *them*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* being here dedicated to thee by our Office and Ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then shall the Priest take each Person to be baptized, by the right hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his discretion, shall ask the Godfathers and Godmothers the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, saying,*

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE receive this Person into the congregation of Christ's flock, and do * sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

* *Here the Priest shall make a Cross upon the Person's forehead.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *these Persons are* regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *they* may lead the rest of *their* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said the Lord's Prayer, all kneeling.*

OUR Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

WE yield thee humble thanks, O heavenly Father, &c.

(As before in Publick Baptism.)

¶ *Then all standing up, the Priest shall use the Exhortation following; speaking to the Godfathers and Godmothers first.*

FOrasmuch as *these Persons have* promised in your presence to renounce the devil and all his

s works, to believe in God, and to serve him; must remember that it is your part and duty o put *them* in mind what a solemn vow, pro- ise, and profession *they have* now made be- re this congregation, and especially before you *eir* chosen witnesses. And ye are also to call pon *them* to use all diligence to be rightly in- ructed in God's holy Word, that so *they* may row in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ, and live godly, righteously nd soberly in this present world.

¶ *And then speaking to the new baptized persons, he shall proceed and say,*)

AND as for you, who have now by Baptism put on Christ, it is your part and duty al- o, being made the children of God, and of the ight by faith in Jesus Christ, to walk answer- bly to your Christian calling, and as becometh he children of light: remembering always that baptism representeth unto us our profession; which is, to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we, who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ *It is expedient, that every Person thus baptized should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the holy Communion.*

¶ *If any Persons, not baptized in their Infancy, shall be brought to be baptized before they come to years of discretion to answer for themselves; it may suffice to use the office for Publick Baptism of Infants, or (in case of extreme danger) the Office for Private Baptism, only changing the word* (Infant) *for* (Child *or* Person) *as occasion requireth.*

A CATECHISM; that is to say, An Instruction, to be learned of every Person, before he be brought to be confirmed by the Bishop.

Quest. WHAT is your name?

Answ. N. or M.

Quest. Who gave you this Name?

Answ. My Godfathers and Godmothers, in my Baptism, wherein I was made a member of Christ, the child of God, and an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven.

Quest. What did your Godfathers and Godmothers then for you?

Answ. They did promise and vow three things in my Name. First, that I should renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the sinful lusts of the flesh. Secondly, that I should believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith: And thirdly, that I should keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Quest. Dost thou not think that thou art bound to believe, and to do, as they have promised for thee?

Answ. Yes, verily; and by God's help so I will. And I heartily thank our heavenly Father, that he hath called me to this state of salvation, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And I pray unto God to give me his grace, that I may continue in the same unto my life's end.

Catechist. Rehearse the Articles of thy Belief.

Answ. I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into Hell: The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the body, And the Life everlasting. Amen.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles of thy Belief?

Answ. First, I learn to believe in God the Father, who hath made me, and all the world;

Secondly, in God the Son, who hath redeemed me, and all mankind;

Thirdly, in God the Holy Ghost, who sanctifieth me, and all the elect people of God.

Quest. You said that your Godfathers and Godmothers did promise for you, that you should keep God's commandments. Tell me how many there be?

Answ. Ten.

Quest. Which be they?

Answ. The same which God spake in the twentieth Chapter of Exodus, saying, I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

I. Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

II. Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow down to them nor worship them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my Commandments.

III. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

IV. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God: In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day; wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

V. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou shalt do no murder.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

IX. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn by these commandments.

Answ. I learn two things: My duty towards God, and my duty towards my Neighbour.

Quest. What is thy duty towards God?

Answ. My duty towards God is to believe in him, to fear him, and to love him with all my heart, with all my mind, with all my soul, and

and with all my ſtrength; to worſhip him, to give him thanks, to put my whole truſt in him, to call upon him, to honour his holy Name and his Word, and to ſerve him truly all the days of my life.

Queſt. What is thy duty towards thy Neighbour?

Anſw. My duty towards my Neighbour is to love him as myſelf, and to do to all men, as I would they ſhould do unto me. To love, honour, and ſuccour my father and mother. To honour and obey the King, and all that are put in authority under him. To ſubmit myſelf to all my governors, teachers, ſpiritual paſtors and maſters. To order myſelf lowly and reverently to all my betters. To hurt no body by word or deed. To be true and juſt in all my dealings. To bear no malice nor hatred in my heart. To keep my hands from picking and ſtealing, and my tongue from evil-ſpeaking, lying, and ſlandering. To keep my body in temperance, ſoberneſs, and chaſtity. Not to covet nor deſire other men's goods; but to learn and labour truly to get mine own living, and to do my duty in that ſtate of life, unto which it ſhall pleaſe God to call me.

Catechiſt. My good child, know this, that thou art not able to do theſe things of thyſelf, nor to walk in the Commandments of God, and to ſerve him, without his ſpecial grace, which thou muſt learn at all times to call for by diligent Prayer. Let me hear therefore if thou canſt ſay the Lord's Prayer.

Anſw. Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Queſt. What deſireſt thou of God in this prayer?

Anſw. I deſire my Lord God our heavenly Father, who is the giver of all goodneſs, to ſend his grace unto me, and to all people, that we may worſhip him, ſerve him, and obey him, as we ought to do. And I pray unto God that he will ſend us all things that be needful both for our ſouls and bodies; and that he will be merciful unto us, and forgive us our ſins; and that it will pleaſe him to ſave and defend us in all dangers ghoſtly and bodily; and that he will keep us from all ſin and wickedneſs, and from our ghoſtly enemy, and from everlaſting death. And this I truſt he will do of his mercy and goodneſs, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. And therefore I ſay, Amen. So be it.

Queſt. How many Sacraments hath Chriſt ordained in his Church?

Anſw. Two only, as generally neceſſary to ſalvation; that is to ſay, Baptiſm, and the Supper of the Lord.

Queſt. What meaneſt thou by this word *Sacrament?*

Anſw. I mean an outward and viſible ſign of an inward and ſpiritual grace, given unto us, ordained by Chriſt himſelf, as a means whereby we receive the ſame, and a pledge to aſſure us thereof.

Queſt. How many parts are there in a Sacrament?

Anſw. Two; the outward viſible ſign, and the inward ſpiritual grace.

Queſt. What is the outward viſible ſign, or form in Baptiſm?

Anſw. Water; wherein the perſon is baptized, *In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt.*

Queſt. What is the inward and ſpiritual grace?

Anſw. A death unto ſin, and a new birth unto righteouſneſs: for being by nature born in ſin and the children of wrath, we are hereby made the children of grace.

Queſt. What is required of perſons to be baptized?

Anſw. Repentance, whereby they forſake ſin; and faith, whereby they ſtedfaſtly believe the promiſes of God made to them in that Sacrament.

Queſt. Why then are Infants baptized, when by reaſon of their tender age they cannot perform them?

Anſw. Becauſe they promiſe them both by their ſureties; which promiſe, when they come to age, themſelves are bound to perform.

Queſt. Why was the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper ordained?

Anſw. For the continual remembrance of the ſacrifice of the death of Chriſt, and of the benefits which we receive thereby.

Queſt. What is the outward part or ſign of the Lord's Supper?

Anſw. Bread and Wine, which the Lord hath commanded to be received.

Queſt. What is the inward part or thing ſignified?

Anſw. The Body and Blood of Chriſt, which are verily and indeed taken and received by the faithful in the Lord's Supper.

Queſt. What are the benefits whereof we are partakers thereby?

Anſw. The ſtrengthening and refreſhing of our ſouls by the Body and Blood of Chriſt, as our Bodies are by the bread and wine.

Queſt. What is required of them who come to the Lord's Supper?

Anſw. To examine themſelves, whether they repent them truly of their former ſins, ſtedfaſtly purpoſing to lead a new life; have a lively faith in God's mercy through Chriſt, with a thankful remembrance of his death; and be in charity with all men.

¶ *The Curate of every Pariſh ſhall diligently upon Sundays, and Holy-days, after the ſecond Leſſon at Evening Prayer, openly in the Church inſtruct and examine ſo many children of his Pariſh ſent unto him, as he ſhall think convenient, in ſome part of this Catechiſm.*

¶ *And all Fathers, Mothers, Maſters, and Dames, ſhall cauſe their Children, Servants, and Apprentices, (which have not learned their Catechiſm) to come to the Church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear, and be ordered by the Curate, until ſuch time as they have learned all that is here appointed for them to learn.*

¶ *So ſoon as Children are come to a competent Age, and can ſay in their Mother Tongue, the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments; and alſo can anſwer to the other Queſtions of this ſhort Catechiſm; they ſhall be brought to the Biſhop. And every one ſhall have a Godfather or a Godmother, as a Witneſs of their Confirmation.*

¶ *And whenever the Biſhop ſhall give knowledge for Children to be brought unto him for their Confirmation, the Curate of every Pariſh ſhall either bring or ſend in Writing, with his hand ſubſcribed thereunto, the Names of all ſuch Perſons within his Pariſh, as he ſhall think fit to be preſented to the Biſhop to be confirmed. And if the Biſhop approve of them, he ſhall confirm them in manner following.*

The

The Order of CONFIRMATION, or laying on of Hands upon those that are baptized, and come to Years of Discretion.

Upon the day appointed, all that are to be then confirmed, being placed, and standing in order before the Bishop; he (or some other Minister appointed by him) shall read this Preface following.

TO the end that Confirmation may be ministered to the more edifying of such as shall receive it, the Church hath thought good to order, That none hereafter shall be confirmed, but such as can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments; and can also answer to such other Questions, as in the short Catechism are contained: which order is very convenient to be observed, to the end that children being now come to the years of discretion, and having learned what their Godfathers and Godmothers promised for them in Baptism, they may themselves, with their own mouth and consent, openly before the Church, ratify and confirm the same, and also promise that by the grace of God, they will evermore endeavour themselves faithfully to observe such things, as they by their own confession have assented unto.

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say,*

DO ye here in the presence of God, and of this Congregation, renew the solemn promise and vow that was made in your name at your Baptism; ratifying and confirming the same in your own persons, and acknowledging yourselves bound to believe, and to do those things which your Godfathers and Godmothers then undertook for you?

¶ *And every one shall audibly answer,*
I do.

The Bishop. Our help is in the Name of the Lord;
Answer. Who hath made heaven and earth.
Bishop. Blessed be the Name of the Lord;
Answer. Henceforth world without end.
Bishop. Lord, hear our prayers;
Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Bishop. Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, who hast vouchsafed to regenerate these thy servants by water and the Holy Ghost, and hast given unto them forgiveness of all their sins; strengthen them, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the Holy Ghost the Comforter, and daily increase in them thy manifold gifts of grace, the spirit of wisdom and understanding; the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength; the spirit of knowledge and true godliness; and fill them, O Lord, with the spirit of thy holy fear, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then all of them in order kneeling before the Bishop, he shall lay his hand upon the head of every one severally, saying;*

DEfend, O Lord, this thy child *(or this thy servant)* with thy heavenly grace, that *he* may continue thine for ever: and daily increase in thy Holy Spirit more and more, until *he* come unto thy everlasting kingdom. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say,*

The Lord be with you;
Answer. And with thy Spirit.

¶ *And (all kneeling down) the Bishop shall add,*

Let us pray.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *And this Collect.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, who makest us both to will and to do those things that be good and acceptable unto thy divine Majesty; We make our humble supplications unto thee for these thy servants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy Apostles) we have now laid our hands, to certify them (by this sign) of thy favour and gracious goodness towards them. Let thy fatherly hand, we beseech thee, ever be over them; let thy Holy Spirit ever be with them; and so lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy word, that in the end they may obtain everlasting life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OAlmighty Lord and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Bishop shall bless them, saying thus,*

THE Blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be upon you, and remain with you for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *And there shall none be admitted to the holy Communion, until such time as he be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed.*

The Form of Solemnization of MATRIMONY.

¶ *First the Banns of all that are to be married together, muſt be publiſhed in the Church three ſeveral Sundays or Holy-days in the time of divine Service, immediately before the Sentences for the Offertory; the Curate ſaying after the accuſtomed manner.*

I Publiſh the Banns of Marriage between *M.* of —— and *N.* of ——. If any of you know cauſe or juſt impediment why theſe two perſons ſhould not be joined together in holy Matrimony, ye are to declare it: This is the firſt [*ſecond* or *third*] time of aſking.

¶ *And if the Perſons that are to be married dwell in divers Pariſhes, the Banns muſt be aſked in both Pariſhes; and the Curate of the one Pariſh ſhall not ſolemnize Matrimony betwixt them, without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice aſked from the Curate of the other Pariſh.*

¶ *At the day and time appointed for Solemnization of Matrimony, the Perſons to be married ſhall come into the body of the Church with their Friends and Neighbours: And there ſtanding together, the Man on the right hand, and the Woman on the left, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

DEarly beloved, we are gathered together here in the ſight of God, and in the face of this congregation, to join together this man and this woman in holy Matrimony, which is an honourable eſtate, inſtituted of God in the time of man's innocency, ſignifying unto us the myſtical union that is betwixt Chriſt and his church; which holy Eſtate Chriſt adorned and beautified with his preſence, and firſt miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee, and is commended of Saint Paul to be honourable among all men; and therefore is not by any to be enterpriſed, nor taken in hand unadviſedly, lightly, or wantonly, to ſatisfy men's carnal luſts and appetites, like brute beaſts that have no underſtanding; but reverently, diſcreetly, adviſedly, ſoberly, and in the fear of God, duly conſidering the cauſes for which Matrimony was ordained.

Firſt, it was ordained for the procreation of children, to be brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praiſe of his holy Name.

Secondly, it was ordained for a remedy againſt ſin, and to avoid fornication, that ſuch perſons as have not the gift of continency might marry, and keep themſelves undefiled members of Chriſt's body.

Thirdly, it was ordained for the mutual ſociety, help, and comfort, that the one ought to have of the other, both in proſperity and adverſity.

Into which holy eſtate theſe two perſons preſent come now to be joined. Therefore if any man can ſhew any juſt cauſe why they may not lawfully be joined together, let him now ſpeak, or elſe hereafter for ever hold his peace.

¶ *And alſo ſpeaking unto the Perſons that ſhall be married, he ſhall ſay,*

I Require and charge you both (as ye will anſwer at the dreadful day of judgment, when the ſecrets of all hearts ſhall be diſcloſed) that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joined together in Matrimony, ye do now confeſs it. For be ye well aſſured, that ſo many as are coupled together otherwiſe than God's word doth allow, are not joined together by God, neither is their Matrimony lawful.

¶ *At which day of Marriage, if any man do alledge and declare any impediment why they may not be coupled together in Matrimony, by God's Law, or the Laws of this Realm; and will be bound, and ſufficient ſureties with him, to the parties, or elſe put in a caution (to the full value of ſuch charges as the perſons to be married do thereby ſuſtain) to prove his alegation: then the Solemnization muſt be deferred until ſuch time as the truth be tried.*

¶ *If no impediment be alledged, then ſhall the Curate ſay unto the Man,*

M. WILT thou have this woman to thy wedded wife, to live together after God's ordinance, in the holy eſtate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour and keep her in ſickneſs and in health; and forſaking all other, keep thee only unto her, ſo long as ye both ſhall live?

¶ *The Man ſhall anſwer,*
I will.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay unto the Woman,*

N. WILT thou have this man to thy wedded huſband, to live together after God's ordinance in the holy eſtate of Matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, ſerve him, love, honour and keep him in ſickneſs and in health, and forſaking all other, keep thee only unto him, ſo long as ye both ſhall live?

¶ *The Woman ſhall anſwer,*
I will.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay,*
Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?

¶ *Then ſhall they give their troth to each other in this manner.*

¶ *The miniſter receiving the Woman at her father's or friend's hands, ſhall cauſe the Man with his right hand to take the Woman by her right hand, and to ſay after him as followeth;*

I *M.* take thee *N.* to my wedded wife, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worſe, for richer for poorer, in ſickneſs and in health, to love and to cheriſh, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

¶ *Then ſhall they looſe their hands, and the Woman with her right hand, taking the Man by his right hand, ſhall likewiſe ſay after the Miniſter.*

I *N.* take thee *M.* to my wedded huſband, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worſe, for richer for poorer, in ſickneſs and in health, to love, cheriſh, and to obey, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my troth.

¶ *Then ſhall they again looſe their hands, and the Man ſhall give unto the Woman a Ring, laying the ſame upon the book, with the accuſtomed duty to the Prieſt, and Clerk. And the Prieſt taking the Ring, ſhall deliver it unto the Man, to put it upon the fourth finger of the Woman's left hand. And the Man holding the Ring there, and taught by the Prieſt, ſhall ſay,*

WITH this Ring I thee wed, with my Body I thee worſhip, and with all my worldly goods I thee endow: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *Then*

Then the Man leaving the Ring upon the fourth finger of the Woman's left hand, they shall both kneel down and the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

O Eternal God, creator and preserver of all mankind, giver of all spiritual grace, the author of everlasting life; Send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we bless in thy Name, that as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these persons may surely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, whereof this Ring given and received is a token and pledge; and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy law, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall the Priest join their right hands together, and say,

Those whom God hath joined together, let no man put asunder.

¶ Then shall the Minister speak unto the People.

Forasmuch as *M.* and *N.* have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before God and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their troth, either to other, and have declared the same by giving and receiving of a Ring, and by joining of hands: I pronounce that they be man and wife together, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ And the Minister shall add this Blessing.

GOD the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, bless, preserve, and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you, and so fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace, that ye may so live together in this life, that in the world to come ye may have life everlasting. *Amen.*

Then the Minister or Clerks going to the Lord's Table, shall say or sing this Psalm following.

Beati omnes. Psal. 128.

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house;

Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.

Lo, thus shall the man be blessed: that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Or this Psalm, Deus misereatur. Psal. 67.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy ways may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ The Psalm ended, and the Man and the Woman kneeling before the Lord's Table, the Priest standing at the Table, and turning his face towards them, shall say,

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Answer. Christ, have mercy upon us.

Minister. Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. O Lord, save thy servant, and thy handmaid;

Answer. Who put their trust in thee.

Minister. O Lord, send them help from thy holy place;

Answer. And evermore defend them.

Minister. Be unto them a tower of strength;

Answer. From the face of their enemy.

Minister. O Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister.

O God of Abraham, God of Isaac, God of Jacob, bless these thy servants, and sow the seed of eternal life in their hearts, that whatsoever in thy holy word they shall profitably learn, they may in deed fulfil the same. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven, and bless them. And as thou didst send thy blessing upon Abraham and Sarah, to their great comfort; so vouchsafe to send thy blessing upon these thy servants, that they obeying thy will, and alway being in safety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ This Prayer next following shall be omitted where the Woman is past child-bearing.

O Merciful Lord, and heavenly Father, by whose gracious gift mankind is increased; We beseech thee assist with thy blessing these two persons, that they may both be fruitful in procreation of children, and also live together so long in godly love and honesty, that they may see their children christianly and virtuously brought up, to thy praise and honour, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who by thy mighty power hast made all things of nothing, who also (after other things set in order) didst appoint that out of man (created after thine own image and similitude) woman should take her beginning; and knitting them together, didst teach, that it should never be lawful to put asunder those whom thou by Matrimony hast made one: O God, who hast consecrated the State of Matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that both this man may love his wife, according to

thy Word (as Christ did love his spouse the Church, who gave himself for it, loving and cherishing it even as his own flesh;) and also that this woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her husband, and in all quietness, sobriety and peace, be a follower of holy and godly matrons. O Lord, bless them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

ALmighty God, who at the beginning did create our first parents, Adam and Eve, and did sanctify and join them together in marriage; pour upon you the riches of his grace, sanctify and bless you, that ye may please him both in body and soul, and live together in holy love unto your lives end. *Amen.*

¶ *After which, if there be no sermon declaring the duties of Man and Wife, the Minister shall read as followeth.*

ALL ye that are married, or that intend to take the holy estate of Matrimony upon you, hear what the holy scripture doth say as touching the duty of husbands towards their wives, and wives towards their husbands.

Saint Paul in his Epistle to the Ephesians, the fifth Chapter, doth give this commandment to all married men, Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the Church, and gave himself for it, that he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water, by the Word; that he might present it to himself a glorious Church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies: he that loveth his wife, loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the Church: for we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery, but I speak concerning Christ and the Church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife, even as himself.

Likewise the same Saint Paul, writing to the Colossians, speaketh thus to all men that are married, Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter against them.

Hear also what Saint Peter the Apostle of Christ, who was himself a married man, saith unto them that are married; Ye husbands, dwell with your wives according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life, that your prayers be not hindered.

Hitherto ye have heard the duty of the husband toward the wife. Now likewise ye wives, hear and learn your duties towards your husbands, even as it is plainly set forth in holy Scripture.

Saint Paul, in the aforenamed Epistle to the Ephesians, teacheth you thus; Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the Church: and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the Church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. And again he saith, Let the wife see that she reverence her husband.

And in his Epistle to the Colossians, Saint Paul giveth you this short lesson, Wives submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord.

Saint Peter also doth instruct you very well, thus saying, Ye wives be in subjection to your own husbands; that if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conversation of the wives; while they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; but let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price. For after this manner in the old time the holy women also, who trusted in God, adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands; even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him Lord; whose daughters ye are as long as ye do well, and are not afraid with any amazement.

¶ *It is convenient that the new married Persons should receive the holy communion at the time of their Marriage, or at the first opportunity after their Marriage.*

The Order for the VISITATION of the SICK.

¶ *When any Person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who coming into the sick Persons house, shall say,*

PEACE be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ *When he cometh into the sick man's presence, he shall say, kneeling down,*

REmember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our forefathers. Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Answ. Spare us, good Lord.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*
Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. O Lord, save thy servant;
Answ. Which putteth *his* trust in thee.
Minister. Send *him* help from thy holy place,
Answ. And evermore mightily defend *him.*
Minister. Let the enemy have no advantage of *him*;
Answ. Nor the wicked approach to hurt *him.*
Minister. Be unto *him*, O Lord, a strong tower.
Answ. From the face of *his* enemy.
Minister. O Lord, hear our prayer;
Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister.

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit, and relieve this thy servant. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy, give *him* comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend *him* from the danger of the enemy, and keep *him*

m in perpetual peace and safety, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

HEAR us, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant who is grieved with sickness. Sanctify, we beseech thee, this thy fatherly correction to *him*, that the sense of *his* weakness may add strength to *his* faith, and seriousness to *his* repentance. That if it shall be thy good pleasure to restore *him* to *his* former health, he may lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory: or else give *him* grace so to take thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, he may dwell with thee in life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall the Minister exhort the sick Person after this form, or other like.

DEARLY beloved, know this, that Almighty God is the Lord of life and death, and of all things to them pertaining, as youth, strength, health, age, weakness, and sickness. Wherefore, whatsoever your sickness is, know you certainly, that it is God's visitation. And for what cause soever this sickness is sent unto you, whether it be to try your patience for the example of others, and that your faith may be found in the day of the Lord, laudable, glorious, and honourable, to the increase of glory and endless felicity; or else to be sent unto you to correct and amend in you whatsoever doth offend the eyes of your heavenly Father: know you certainly, that if you truly repent you of your sins, and bear your sickness patiently, trusting in God's mercy, for his dear Son Jesus Christ's sake, and render unto him humble thanks for his fatherly visitation, submitting yourself wholly unto his will, it shall turn to your profit, and help you forward in the right way that leadeth unto everlasting life.

If the Person visited be very sick, then the Curate may end his Exhortation in this place, or else proceed.

TAKE therefore in good part the chastisement of the Lord: For (as Saint Paul saith in the twelfth Chapter to the Hebrews) whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not? But if ye be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons. Furthermore, we have had fathers of our flesh, which corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live? For they verily for a few days chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness. These words, good *brother*, are written in holy scripture for our comfort and instruction, that we should patiently and with thanksgiving bear our heavenly Father's correction, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. And there should be no greater comfort to Christian persons; than to be made like unto Christ, by suffering patiently adversities, troubles, and sicknesses. For he himself went not up to joy, but first he suffered pain; he entered not into his glory before he was crucified. So truly our way to eternal joy is to suffer here with Christ: and our door to enter into eternal life is gladly to die with Christ; that we may rise again from death, and dwell with him in everlasting life. Now therefore taking your sickness, which is thus profitable for you, patiently, I exhort you, in the Name of God, to remember the profession which you made unto God in your Baptism. And forasmuch as after this life there is an account to be given unto the righteous Judge, by whom all must be judged without respect of persons; I require you to examine yourself and your estate, both toward God and man; so that accusing and condemning yourself for your own faults, you may find mercy at our heavenly Father's hand for Christ's sake, and not be accused and condemned in that fearful judgment. Therefore I shall rehearse to you the Articles of our Faith, that you may know whether you do believe as a Christian man should, or no.

¶ *Here the Minister shall rehearse the Articles of the Faith, saying thus;*

DOST thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the Holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost; the Holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the remission of sins; the Resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting Life after death.

¶ *The sick Person shall answer,*

All this I stedfastly believe.

¶ *Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive from the bottom of his heart all Persons that have offended him, and if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power. And if he hath not before disposed of his goods, let him then be admonished to make his Will, and to declare his Debts, what he oweth, and what is owing unto him, for the better discharging of his Conscience, and the quietness of his Executors. But men should often be put in remembrance to take order for the settling of their temporal estates, whilst they are in health.*

¶ *These words before rehearsed may be said before the Minister begin his Prayer, as he shall see cause.*

¶ *The Minister should not omit earnestly to move such sick persons as are of ability, to be liberal to the poor.*

¶ *Here shall the sick Person be moved to make a special Confession of his sins, if he feel his Conscience troubled with any weighty matter. After which Confession, the Priest shall absolve him (if he humbly and heartily desire it,) after this sort.*

OUR Lord Jesus Christ, who hath left power to his Church to absolve all sinners who truly repent and believe in him, of his great mercy forgive thee thine offences: and by his authority committed to me, I absolve thee from all thy sins, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *And then the Priest shall say the Collect following.*

Let us pray.

O Most merciful God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put a-

way the sins of those who truly repent, that thou remembereſt them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy ſervant, who moſt earneſtly deſireth pardon and forgiveneſs. Renew in *him* (moſt loving Father,) whatſoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by *his* own carnal will and frailneſs; preſerve and continue this ſick member in the unity of the Church; conſider *his* contrition, accept *his* tears, aſſuage *his* pain, as ſhall ſeem to thee moſt expedient for *him*. And foraſmuch as *he* putteth *his* full truſt only in thy mercy, impute not unto *him his* former ſins; but ſtrengthen *him* with thy bleſſed Spirit: and when thou art pleaſed to take *him* hence, take *him* unto thy favour, through the merits of thy moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay this Pſalm.*

In te, Domine, ſperavi. Pſal. 71.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt, let me never be put to confuſion: but rid me, and deliver me in thy righteouſneſs; incline thine ear unto me, and ſave me.

Be thou my ſtrong hold, whereunto I may alway reſort: thou haſt promiſed to help me, for thou art my houſe of defence, and my caſtle. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope even from my youth.

Through thee have I been holden up ever ſince I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praiſe ſhall be always of thee.

I am become as it were a monſter unto many: but my ſure truſt is in thee.

O let my mouth be filled with thy praiſe: that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

Caſt me not away in the time of age: forſake me not when my ſtrength faileth me.

For mine enemies ſpeak againſt me, and they that lay wait for my ſoul, take their counſel together, ſaying: God hath forſaken him, perſecute him, and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God: my God, haſte thee to help me.

Let them be confounded and periſh that are againſt my ſoul: let them be covered with ſhame and diſhonour that ſeek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praiſe thee more and more.

My mouth ſhall daily ſpeak of thy righteouſneſs and ſalvation: for I know no end thereof.

I will go forth in the ſtrength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteouſneſs only.

Thou, O God, haſt taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

Forſake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am grey-headed: until I have ſhewed thy ſtrength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteouſneſs, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou haſt done; O God, who is like unto thee!

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Adding this.*

O Saviour of the world, who by the Croſs and precious Blood haſt redeemed us, ſave us, and help us, we humbly beſeech thee, O Lord.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay,*

THE Almighty Lord, who is a moſt ſtrong tower to all them that put their truſt in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth, do bow and obey, be now and evermore thy defence, and make thee know and feel, that there is none other Name under heaven given to man, in whom and through whom thou mayeſt receive health and ſalvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *And after that ſhall ſay,*

UNTO God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bleſs thee, and keep thee. The Lord make his face to ſhine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee, The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace both now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for a ſick Child.*

O Almighty God, and merciful Father, to whom alone belong the iſſues of life and death; Look down from heaven, we humbly beſeech thee, with the eyes of mercy upon this Child now lying upon the bed of ſickneſs: viſit *him*, O Lord, with thy ſalvation; deliver *him* in thy good appointed time from *his* bodily pain, and ſave *his* ſoul for thy mercies ſake. That if it ſhall be thy pleaſure to prolong *his* days here on earth, *he* may live to thee and be an inſtrument of thy glory, by ſerving thee faithfully, and doing good in *his* generation: or elſe receive *him* into thoſe heavenly habitations, where the ſouls of them that ſleep in the Lord Jeſus enjoy perpetual reſt and felicity. Grant this, O Lord, for thy mercies ſake, in the ſame thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for a ſick Perſon, when there appeareth but ſmall hope of recovery.*

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We fly unto thee for ſuccour in behalf of this thy ſervant, here lying under thy hand in great weakneſs of body. Look graciouſly upon *him*, O Lord: and the more the outward man decayeth, ſtrengthem *him*, we beſeech thee, ſo much the more continually with thy grace and Holy Spirit, in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errors of *his* life paſt, and ſtedfaſt faith in thy Son Jeſus, that *his* ſins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon ſealed in heaven, before *he* go hence, and be no more ſeen. We know, O Lord, that there is no word impoſſible with thee; and that if thou wilt, thou canſt even yet raiſe *him* up, and grant *him* a longer continuance amongſt us. Yet foraſmuch as in all appearance the time of *his* diſſolution draweth near, ſo fit and prepare *him*, we beſeech thee againſt the hour of death, that after *his* departure hence in peace and in thy favour, *his* ſoul may be received into thine everlaſting kingdom, through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *A com-*

A commendatory prayer for a sick Person at the point of departure.

O Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons: We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour: most humbly beseeching thee that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb that was slain to take away the sins of the world; and whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty world, through the lust of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee. And teach us, who survive, in this and other like daily spectacles of mortality, to see how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and so to number our days, that we may seriously apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wisdom, whilst we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlasting, through the merits of Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for persons troubled in mind or in conscience.*

O Blessed Lord, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comforts, we beseech thee, look down in pity and compassion upon this thy afflicted servant. Thou writest bitter things against *him*, and makest *him* to possess his former iniquities: thy wrath lieth hard upon *him*, and *his* soul is full of trouble: But, O merciful God, who hast written thy holy Word for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of thy holy Scriptures, might have hope: give *him* a right understanding of *himself*, and of thy threats and promises, that *he* may neither cast away *his* confidence in thee, nor place it any where but in thee. Give *him* strength against all *his* temptations; and heal all *his* distempers. Break not the bruised reed, nor quench the smoaking flax. Shut not up thy tender mercies in displeasure; but make *him* to hear of joy and gladness, that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice. Deliver *him* from fear of the enemy, and lift up the light of thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The COMMUNION of the SICK.

Forasmuch as all mortal men be subject to many sudden Perils, Diseases, and Sicknesses, and ever uncertain what time they shall depart out of this life; therefore to the intent they may be always in readiness to die, whensoever it shall please Almighty God to call them, the Curates shall diligently from time to time, (but especially in the time of Pestilence, or other infectious Sickness) exhort their Parishioners to the often receiving of the holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ, when it shall be publickly administered in the Church; that so doing they may, in case of sudden Visitation, have the less cause to be disquieted for lack of the same. But if the sick person be not able to come to the Church, and yet is desirous to receive the Communion in his house; then he must give timely notice to the Curate, signifying also how many there are to communicate with him (which shall be three or two at the least) and having a convenient place in the sick Man's house, with all things necessary so prepared, that the Curate may reverently minister, he shall there celebrate the holy Communion, beginning with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel here following.

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY, everliving God, Maker of mankind, who dost correct those whom thou dost love, and chastise every one whom thou dost receive; We beseech thee to have mercy upon this thy servant, visited with thine hand, and to grant that *he* may take *his* sickness patiently, and recover *his* bodily health, if it be thy gracious will; and whensoever *his* soul shall depart from the body, it may be without spot presented unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Heb. 12. 5.

MY son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked of him. For whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth: and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.

The Gospel. St. John 5. 24.

VERILY, verily I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

¶ *After which the Priest shall proceed according to the Form before prescribed for the Holy Communion, beginning at these words,* Ye that do truly, *&c.*

¶ *At the time of the distribution of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall first receive the Communion himself, and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate with the sick, and last of all to the sick Person.*

¶ *But if a Man, either by reason of extremity of sickness, or for want of warning in due time to the Curate, or for lack of Company to receive with him, or by any other just impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood, the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his sins, and stedfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered death upon the cross for him, and shed his blood for his redemption, earnestly remembering the benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty thanks therefore; he doth eat and drink the body and blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his soul's health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.*

¶ *When the sick Person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one time, then the Priest, for more expedition, shall cut off the form of the visitation at the Psalm* [In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, &c.] *and go straight to the Communion.*

¶ *In the time of the plague, sweat, or such other like contagious times of sickness or diseases, when none of the Parish or neighbours can be gotten to communicate with the sick in their houses, for fear of the infection, upon special request of the diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.*

¶ *Here is to be noted, That the Office enſuing is not to be uſed for any that die unbaptized, or excommunicate, or have laid violent hands upon themſelves.*

¶ *The Prieſt and Clerks meeting the Corps at the entrance of the Church-yard, and going before it, either into the Church or towards the Grave, ſhall ſay or ſing,*

I Am the reſurrection and the life, ſaith the Lord: He that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet ſhall he live, And whoſoever liveth, and believeth in me, ſhall never die. St. *John* 11. 25, 26.

I Know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he ſhall ſtand at the latter day upon the earth. And though after my ſkin worms deſtroy this body; yet in my fleſh ſhall I ſee God: whom I ſhall ſee for myſelf, and mine eyes ſhall behold, and not another. *Job* 19. 25, 26, 27.

WE brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away; bleſſed be the Name of the Lord. 1 *Tim.* 6. 7. *Job.* 1. 21.

¶ *After they are come into the Church, ſhall be read one or both of theſe Pſalms following.*

Dixi, cuſtodiam. Pſal. 39.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue, &c.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Domine, refugium. Pſal. 90.

LORD, thou haſt been our refuge: from one generation to another, &c.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall follow the Leſſon taken out of the fifteenth chapter of the former Epiſtle of Saint* Paul *to the* Corinthians.

1 Cor. 15. 20.

NOW is Chriſt riſen from the dead, and become the firſt fruits of them that ſlept. For ſince by man came death, &c.

¶ *When they come to the Grave, while the Corpſe is made ready to be laid into the earth, the Prieſt ſhall ſay, or the Prieſt and Clerks ſhall ſing.*

MAN that is born of a woman, hath but a ſhort time to live, and is full of miſery: He cometh up, and is cut down like a flower; he fleeth as it were a ſhadow, and never continueth in one ſtay.

In the midſt of life we are in death; of whom may we ſeek for ſuccour, but of thee, O Lord, who for our ſins art juſtly diſpleaſed?

Yet, O Lord God moſt holy, O Lord moſt mighty, O holy and moſt merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knoweſt, Lord, the ſecrets of our hearts: ſhut not thy merciful ears to our prayers: but ſpare us, Lord moſt holy, O God moſt mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, thou moſt worthy Judge eternal, ſuffer us not at our laſt hour for any pains of death to fall from thee.

¶ *Then while the earth ſhall be caſt upon the Body, by ſome ſtanding by, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

FOraſmuch as it hath pleaſed Almighty God of his great mercy to take unto himſelf the ſoul of our dear *brother* here departed, we therefore commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, aſhes to aſhes, duſt to duſt, in ſure and certain hope of the reſurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; who ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung,*

I Heard a voice from heaven, ſaying unto me, Write; From henceforth bleſſed are the dead which die in the Lord: even ſo ſaith the Spirit; for they reſt from their labours,

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven: Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Prieſt.

ALMIGHTY God, with whom do live the ſpirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the ſouls of the faithful after they are delivered from the burden of the fleſh, are in joy and felicity; We give thee hearty thanks, for that it hath pleaſed thee to deliver this our *brother* out of the miſeries of this ſinful world: beſeeching thee that it may pleaſe thee, of thy gracious goodneſs, ſhortly to accompliſh the number of thine elect, and to haſten thy kingdom: that we, with all thoſe that are departed in the true faith of thy holy Name, may have our perfect conſummation and bliſs, both in body and ſoul, in thy eternal and everlaſting glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

O Merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who is the reſurrection and the life; in whom whoſoever believeth, ſhall live, though he die, and whoſoever liveth and believeth in him, ſhall not die eternally; who alſo hath taught us, by his holy Apoſtle Saint Paul, not to be ſorry, as men without hope, for them that ſleep in him; We meekly beſeech thee, O Father, to raiſe us from the death of ſin unto the life of righteouſneſs: that when we ſhall depart this life, we may reſt in him as our hope is this our *brother* doth; and that at the general reſurrection in the laſt day, we may be found acceptable in thy ſight, and receive that bleſſing which thy well-beloved Son ſhall then pronounce to all that love and fear thee, ſaying, Come, ye bleſſed children of my Father, receive the kingdom prepared for you from the beginning of the world. Grant this, we beſeech thee, O merciful Father, through Jeſus Chriſt our Mediator and Redeemer. *Amen.*

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The

The Thankſgiving of Women after Child-birth, commonly called *The Churching of Women.*

The Woman at the uſual time after her Delivery, ſhall come into the Church decently apparelled, and there ſhall kneel down in ſome convenient place, as hath been accuſtomed, or as the Ordinary ſhall direct: and then ſhall the Prieſt ſay unto her,

FOraſmuch as it hath pleaſed Almighty God of his goodneſs to give you ſafe deliverance, and hath preſerved you in the great danger of child-birth, you ſhall therefore give hearty thanks unto God and ſay,

(¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay the* 116 *Pſalm.*)
Dilexi, quoniam.

I Am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer, &c.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or Pſalm* 127. *Niſi Dominus.*

EXcept the Lord build the houſe: their labour is but loſt that build it, &c.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; &c.

Miniſter. O Lord, ſave this woman thy ſervant
Anſwer. Who putteth her truſt in thee.
Miniſter. Be thou to her a ſtrong tower,
Anſwer. From the face of her enemy.
Miniſter. Lord, hear our prayer;
Anſwer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſter. Let us pray.

O Almighty God, we give thee humble thanks for that thou haſt vouchſafed to deliver this woman thy ſervant from the great pain and peril of Child-birth: Grant we beſeech thee, moſt merciful Father, that ſhe through thy help may both faithfully live, and walk according to thy will in this life preſent, and alſo may be partaker of everlaſting glory in the life to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The Woman that cometh to give her Thanks, muſt offer accuſtomed offerings; and if there be a Communion, it is convenient that ſhe receive the holy Communion.*

A COMMINATION, or denouncing of God's Anger and Judgments againſt Sinners, with certain Prayers to be uſed on the firſt Day of Lent, and at other times, as the Ordinary ſhall appoint.

¶ *After Morning Prayer, the Litany ended according to the accuſtomed manner, the Prieſt ſhall in the Reading Pew or Pulpit ſay,*

BRethren, in the primitive Church there was a godly diſcipline, that at the beginning of Lent, ſuch perſons as ſtood convicted of notorious ſin, were put to open penance, and puniſhed in this world, that their ſouls might be ſaved in the day of the Lord; and that others, admoniſhed by their example, might be the more afraid to offend.

Inſtead whereof (until the ſaid diſcipline may be reſtored again, which is much to be wiſhed) it is thought good, that at this time (in the preſence of you all) ſhould be read the general ſentences of God's curſing againſt impenitent ſinners, gathered out of the ſeven and twentieth Chapter of Deuteronomy, and other places of Scripture; and that ye ſhould anſwer to every Sentence, *Amen*: To the intent that being admoniſhed of the great indignation of God againſt ſinners, ye may the rather be moved to earneſt and true repentance, and may walk more warily in theſe dangerous days; fleeing from ſuch vices, for which ye affirm with your own mouths the curſe of God to be due.

CUrſed is the man that maketh any carved or molten image, to worſhip it.

¶ *And the People ſhall anſwer and ſay,*

Amen.

Miniſter. Curſed is he that curſeth his father or mother.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that removeth his neighbour's land-mark.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that maketh the blind to go out of his way.
Anſwer. Amen.

Miniſter. Curſed is he that perverteth the judgment of the ſtranger, the fatherleſs and widow.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that ſmiteth his neighbour ſecretly.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that lieth with his neighbour's wife.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that taketh reward to ſlay the innocent.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed is he that putteth his truſt in man, and taketh man for his defence, and in his heart goeth from the Lord.
Anſwer. Amen.
Miniſter. Curſed are the unmerciful, fornicators, and adulterers, covetous perſons, idolaters, ſlanderers, drunkards, and extortioners.
Anſwer. Amen.

Miniſter.

NOW ſeeing that all they are accurſed (as the prophet David beareth witneſs) who do err and go aſtray from the commandments of God, let us (remembering the dreadful judgment hanging over our heads, and always ready to fall upon us) return unto our Lord God with all contrition and meekneſs of heart; bewailing and lamenting our ſinful life, acknowledging and confeſſing our offences, and ſeeking to bring forth worthy fruits of penance. For now is the ax put unto the root of the trees, ſo that every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and caſt into the fire. It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. He ſhall pour down rain upon the ſinners, ſnares, fire and brimſtone, ſtorm and tempeſt; this ſhall be their portion to drink. For lo, the Lord is come out of his place, to viſit the wickedneſs of ſuch as dwell upon the earth. But who may abide the day of his

coming? Who shall be able to endure when he appeareth? His fan is in his hand, and he will purge his floor, and gather his wheat into his barn; but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire. The day of the Lord cometh as a thief in the night: and when men shall say, Peace, and all things are safe, then shall sudden destruction come upon them, as sorrow cometh upon a woman travailing with child, and they shall not escape. Then shall appear the wrath of God in the day of vengeance, which obstinate sinners, through the stubbornness of their heart, have heaped unto themselves, which despised the goodness, patience, and long-suffering of God, when he called them continually to repentance. Then shall they call upon me (saith the Lord) but I will not hear; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me; and that because they hated knowledge, and received not the fear of the Lord, but abhorred my counsel, and despised my correction. Then shall it be too late to knock, when the door shall be shut; and too late to cry for mercy, when it is the time of justice. O terrible voice of most just judgment, which shall be pronounced upon them, when it shall be said unto them, Go, ye cursed, into the fire everlasting, which is prepared for the devil and his angels. Therefore, brethren, take we heed betime while the day of salvation lasteth; for the night cometh when none can work: But let us, while we have the light, believe in the light, and walk as children of the light, that we be not cast into utter darkness; where is weeping and gnashing of teeth. Let us not abuse the goodness of God, who calleth us mercifully to amendment, and of his endless pity promiseth us forgiveness of that which is past, if with a perfect and true heart we return unto him, for though our sins be as red as scarlet, they shall be made white as snow: and though they be like purple, yet they shall be made white as wool. Turn ye (saith the Lord) from all your wickedness, and your sin shall not be your destruction. Cast away from you all your ungodliness, that ye have done; make you new hearts, and a new spirit: Wherefore will ye die, O ye house of Israel; seeing that I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord God? Turn ye then, and ye shall live. Although we have sinned, yet have we an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our sins. For he was wounded for our offences, and smitten for our wickedness. Let us therefore return unto him, who is the merciful receiver of all true penitent sinners; assuring ourselves that he is ready to receive us, and most willing to pardon us, if we come unto him with faithful repentance; if we will submit ourselves unto him, and from henceforth walk in his ways; if we will take his easy yoke, and light burden upon us, to follow him in lowliness, patience, and charity, and be ordered by the governance of his Holy Spirit; seeking always his glory, and serving him duly in our vocation with thanksgiving. This if we do, Christ will deliver us from the curse of the law, and from the extreme malediction which shall light upon them that shall be set on the left hand; and he will set us on his right hand, and give us the gracious benediction of his Father, commanding us to take possession of his glorious kingdom: unto which he vouchsafe to bring us all, for his infinite mercy. **Amen.**

¶ *Then shall they all kneel upon their knees, and the Priest and Clerks kneeling in the Place where they are accustomed to say the Litany, shall say this psalm.*

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 51.

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness, *&c.*

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Answ. As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; *&c.*

Minister. O Lord, save thy servants:

Answ. That put their trust in thee.

Minist. Send unto them help from above.

Answ. And evermore mightily defend them.

Minist. Help us, O God our Saviour;

Answ. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us sinners, for thy Name's sake.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister. Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee: that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Most mighty God and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, who wouldest not the death of a sinner, but that he should rather turn from his sin and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults; and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the People say this that followeth, after the Minister.*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and so we shall be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, Be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, fasting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, full of compassion, long suffering, and of great pity. Thou spareſt, when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister alone shall say,*

THE Lord bless us, and keep us; the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon us, and give us peace now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The

The PSALTER or PSALMS of *DAVID*,

Pointed as they are to be ſung or ſaid in Churches.

THE FIRST DAY.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counſel of the ungodly, nor ſtood in the way of ſinners: and hath not ſat in the ſeat of the ſcornful;

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exerciſe himſelf day and night.

3 And he ſhall be like a tree planted by the water-ſide: that will bring forth his fruit in due ſeaſon.

4 His leaf alſo ſhall not wither: and look, whatſoever he doeth, it ſhall proſper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not ſo with them: but they are like the chaff which the wind ſcattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly ſhall not be able to ſtand in the judgment: neither the ſinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly ſhall perish.

PSAL. 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

WHY do the heathen ſo furiouſly rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth ſtand up, and the rulers take counſel together: againſt the Lord, and againſt his Anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds aſunder: and caſt away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven, ſhall laugh them to ſcorn: the Lord ſhall have them in deriſion.

5 Then ſhall he ſpeak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his ſore diſpleaſure.

6 Yet have I ſet my King: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath ſaid unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Deſire of me, and I ſhall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmoſt parts of the earth for thy poſſeſſion.

9 Thou ſhalt bruiſe them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potter's veſſel.

10 Be wiſe now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoice unto him with reverence.

12 Kiſs the Son, leſt he be angry, and ſo ye periſh from the right way: if his wrath be kindled (yea, but a little) bleſſed are all they that put their truſt in him.

PSAL. 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

LORD, how are they increaſed that trouble me: many are they that riſe againſt me.

2 Many one there be that ſay of my ſoul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worſhip, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and ſlept, and roſe up again: for the Lord ſuſtained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thouſands of the people: that have ſet themſelves againſt me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou ſmiteſt all mine enemies upon the cheekbone; thou haſt broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord; and thy bleſſing is upon thy people.

PSAL. 4. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteouſneſs: thou haſt ſet me at liberty when I was in trouble: have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye ſons of men, how long will ye blaſpheme mine honour: and have ſuch pleaſure in vanity, and ſeek after leaſing?

3 Know this alſo, that the Lord hath choſen to himſelf the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and ſin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be ſtill.

5 Offer the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs: and put your truſt in the Lord.

6 There be many that ſay: who will ſhew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou haſt put gladneſs in my heart: ſince the time that their corn and wine and oil increaſed.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my reſt: for it is thou, Lord, only that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.

PSAL. 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONder my words, O Lord: conſider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my king, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice ſhalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that haſt no pleaſure in wickedneſs: neither ſhall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be fooliſh ſhall not ſtand in thy ſight: for thou hateſt all them that work vanity.

6 Thou ſhalt deſtroy them that ſpeak leaſing: the Lord will both abhor the blood-thirſty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine houſe, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worſhip toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteouſneſs, becauſe of mine enemies: make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulneſs in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedneſs.

10 Their throat is an open ſepulchre: they flatter with their tongue.

11 Deſtroy thou them, O God; let them periſh through their own imaginations: caſt them out in the multitude of their ungodlineſs; for they have rebelled againſt thee.

12 And let all them that put their truſt in thee rejoice: they ſhall ever be giving of thanks, becauſe thou defendeſt them; they that love thy Name ſhall be joyful in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy bleſſing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindneſs wilt thou defend him as with a ſhield.

EVEN-

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 6. *Domine, me.*

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercies sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning; every night wash I my bed, and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed: they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

PSAL. 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O LORD my God, in thee have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me.

2 Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing: or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies: arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee: for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people: give sentence with me, O Lord: according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God: trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God: who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous judge, strong and patient: and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword; he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death: he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief: he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit: and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For all his travail shall come upon his own head: and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness: and I will praise the Name of the Lord Most High.

PSAL. 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

O LORD, our Governor, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouths of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained.

4 What is man that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower than the angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet;

7 All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou Most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back: they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right, and my cause: thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly: thou hast put out their Name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities which thou hast destroyed; their memorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lord shall endure for ever: he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness: and minister true judgment unto the people.

9 The Lord also will be a defence for the oppressed: even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name, will put their trust in thee: for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the Lord which dwelleth in Sion: shew the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me: thou that liftest me up from the gates of death.

14 That I may shew all thy praises within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the same net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgment: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

PSAL. 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

WHY standest thou so far off, O Lord: and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own heart's desire: and speaketh good of the covetous whom God abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are alway grievous: thy judgments are far above out of his sight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down: there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit and fraud: under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly; even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor: when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down and humbleth himself: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God, carest not for it?

15 Surely thou hast seen it: for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong.

16 That thou mayest take the matter into thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none.

18 The Lord is King for ever and ever: and the heathen are perished out of the land.

19 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparedst their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto;

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right: that the men of the earth be no more exalted against them.

PSAL. 11. *In Domino confido.*

IN the Lord put I my trust: how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be cast down: and what hath the righteous done?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lord's seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor: and his eyelids try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness, doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: this shall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness: his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 12. *Salvum me fac.*

HELP me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips: and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips; and the tongue that speaketh proud things;

4 Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to speak; who is Lord over us.

5 Now for the comfortless troubles sake of the needy: and because of the deep sighing of the poor;

6 I will up, saith the Lord: and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver, which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

PSAL. 13. *Usque quo, Domine?*

HOW long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me?

3 Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death;

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord Most Highest.

PSAL. 14. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE fool hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongue have they deceived: the poison of asps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness: their feet are swift to shed blood.

7 Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of mischief: eating up my people

people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

11 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Zion? When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

LORD, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill;

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his money upon usury: nor taken reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall.

PSAL. 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

PReserve me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth: and upon such as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

9 I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

PSAL. 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

HEAR the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved, and visited mine heart in the night-season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed that my mouth shall not offend.

4 Because of men's works that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving-kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings;

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side: turning their eyes down to the ground.

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lion's whelp lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine.

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men, I say, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire: and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

I Will love thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my stony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflowings of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint shall come before him; it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence: and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed: hail-stones and coals of fire.

13 The Lord also thundered out of heaven, and the Highest gave his thunder: hail-stones and coals of fire.

14 He sent out his arrows, and scattered them: he cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

15 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations

oundations of the round world were discovered t thy chiding, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy displeature.

16 He shall send down from on high to fetch me: and shall take me out of many waters.

17 He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18 They prevented me in the day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder.

19 He brought me forth also into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

20 The Lord shall reward me after my righteous dealing: according to the cleanness of my hands shall he recompense me.

21 Because I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doth.

22 For I have an eye unto all his laws: and will not cast out his commandments from me.

23 I was also uncorrupt before him: and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24 Therefore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according unto the cleanness of my hands in his eye-sight.

25 With the holy thou shalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

26 With the clean thou shalt be clean: and with the froward thou shalt learn frowardness.

27 For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity: and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

28 Thou also shalt light my candle: the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light.

29 For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men: and with the help of my God I shall leap over the wall.

30 The way of God is an undefiled way: the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him.

31 For who is God, but the Lord: or who hath any strength, except our God?

32 It is God that girdeth me with strength of war: and maketh my way perfect.

33 He maketh my feet like hart's feet: and setteth me up on high.

34 He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

35 Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation: thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great.

36 Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footsteps shall not slide.

37 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

38 I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand: but fall under my feet.

39 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn their backs upon me: and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind: I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people: and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people whom I have not known: shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: but the strange children shall dissemble with me.

46 The strange children shall fail: and be afraid out of their prisons.

47 The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong helper: and praised be the God of my salvation.

48 Even the God that seeth that I be avenged: and subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and sing praises unto thy name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his King: and sheweth loving-kindness unto David his Anointed, and unto his seed for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

THE heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy work.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun: which cometh forth as a bride-groom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover by them is thy servant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me from my secret faults?

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy sight,

15 O Lord: my strength, and my redeemer.

PSAL. 20. *Exaudiat te, Dominus.*

THE Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee.

2 Send thee help from the sanctuary: and strengthen thee out of Sion.

3 Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt-sacrifice.

4 Grant thee thy heart's desire: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and triumph

tiumph in the Name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I, that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his holy heaven: even with the wholsom strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

PSAL. 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE king shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevent him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the Most Highest he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand: thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength; so will we sing and praise thy power.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 22. *Deus Deus, meus.*

MY God, my God, look upon me, why hast thou forsaken me: and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: thou wast my hope when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou art my God, even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the counsel of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him; but when he called unto him, he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's: and he is the governor among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust, shall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness: unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

PSAL. 23. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valle

of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 24. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

PSAL. 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul, my God, I have put my trust in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindnesses which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek, shall he guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he that feareth the Lord: him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded; for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealings wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

PSAL. 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

BE thou my judge, O Lord; for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in the Lord; therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try out my reins, and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons: neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord: and so will I go to thine altar;

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving: and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house: and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners, nor my life with the blood-thirsty;

10 In whose hands is wickedness: and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently: O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right: I will praise the Lord in the congregation.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

THE Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes came upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not mine heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10 O hide

10 O hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me: the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy ways, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over unto the will of mine adversaries: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the Lord's leisure: be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

PSAL. 28. *Ad te, Domine,*

UNTO thee will I cry, O Lord, my strength: think no scorn of me, lest if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers: which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

5 Recompense them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have deserved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

7 Praised be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The Lord is my strength and my shield, my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

9 The Lord is my strength: and he is the wholsom defence of his Anointed.

10 O save thy people, and give thy blessing upon thine inheritance: feed them, and set them up for ever.

PSAL. 29. *Afferte Domino.*

BRING unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

2 Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship.

3 It is the Lord that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also, and Sirion like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire, the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

8 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

9 The Lord sitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord remaineth a king for ever.

10 The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

I WILL magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cried unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodness hadst made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood: when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee: or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

PSAL. 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness: and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me, because of mine iniquity: my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours: and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did see me without, conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am

14 I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a broken veſſel.
15 For I have heard the blaſphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every ſide, while they conſpire together againſt me, and take their counſel to take away my life.
16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have ſaid, Thou art my God.
17 My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that perſecute me.
18 Shew thy ſervant the light of thy countenance: and ſave me for thy mercies ſake.
19 Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confuſion, and be put to ſilence in the grave.
20 Let the lying lips be put to ſilence: which cruelly, diſdainfully, and deſpitefully ſpeak againſt the righteous.
21 O how plentiful is thy goodneſs which thou haſt laid up for them that fear thee: and that thou haſt prepared for them that put their truſt in thee, even before the ſons of men!
22 Thou ſhalt hide them privily by thine own preſence from the provoking of all men: thou ſhalt keep them ſecretly in thy tabernacle from the ſtrife of tongues.
23 Thanks be to the Lord: for he hath ſhewed me marvellous great kindneſs in a ſtrong city.
24 And when I made haſte, I ſaid: I am caſt out of the ſight of thine eyes.
25 Nevertheleſs, thou heardeſt the voice of my prayer: when I cried unto thee.
26 O love the Lord, all ye his ſaints: for the Lord preſerveth them that are faithful, and plenteouſly rewardeth the proud doer.
27 Be ſtrong, and ye ſhall eſtabliſh your heart: all ye that put your truſt in the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 32. *Beati quorum.*

BLESSED is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven: and whoſe ſin is covered.
2 Bleſſed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no ſin: and in whoſe ſpirit there is no guile.
3 For while I held my tongue: my bones conſumed away through my daily complaining.
4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moiſture is like the drought in ſummer.
5 I will acknowledge my ſin unto thee: and my unrighteouſneſs have I not hid.
6 I ſaid, I will confeſs my ſins unto the Lord: and ſo thou forgaveſt the wickedneſs of my ſin.
7 For this ſhall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayeſt be found: but in the great water-floods they ſhall not come nigh him.
8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou ſhalt preſerve me from trouble: thou ſhalt compaſs me about with ſongs of deliverance.
9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou ſhalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.
10 Be ye not like to horſe and mule, which have no underſtanding: whoſe mouths muſt be held with bit and bridle, leſt they fall upon thee.
11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoſo putteth his truſt in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every ſide.
12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

PSAL. 33. *Exultate, juſti.*

REJOICE in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the juſt to be thankful.
2 Praiſe the Lord with harp: ſing praiſes unto him with the lute, and inſtruments of ten ſtrings.
3 Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: ſing praiſes luſtily unto him with a good courage.
4 For the word of the Lord is true: and all his works are faithful.
5 He loveth righteouſneſs and judgment: the earth is full of the goodneſs of the Lord.
6 By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hoſts of them by the breath of his mouth.
7 He gathereth the waters of the ſea together, as it were upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treaſure-houſe.
8 Let all the earth fear the Lord: ſtand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world;
9 For he ſpake, and it was done: he commanded, and it ſtood faſt.
10 The Lord bringeth the counſel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and caſteth out the counſels of princes.
11 The counſel of the Lord ſhall endure for ever: and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.
12 Bleſſed are the people whoſe God is the Lord Jehovah: and bleſſed are the folk that he hath choſen to him, to be his inheritance.
13 The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he conſidereth all them that dwell on the earth.
14 He faſhioneth all the hearts of them: and underſtandeth all their works.
15 There is no king that can be ſaved by the multitude of an hoſt: neither is any mighty man delivered by much ſtrength.
16 A horſe is counted but a vain thing to ſave a man: neither ſhall he deliver any man by his great ſtrength.
17 Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him: and upon them that put their truſt in his mercy;
18 To deliver their ſoul from death: and to feed them in the time of dearth.
19 Our ſoul hath patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help and our ſhield.
20 For our heart ſhall rejoice in him: becauſe we have hoped in his holy Name.
21 Let thy merciful kindneſs, O Lord, be upon us: like as we do put our truſt in thee.

PSAL. 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

I WILL alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praiſe ſhall ever be in my mouth.
2 My ſoul ſhall make her boaſt in the Lord: the humble ſhall hear thereof, and be glad.
3 O praiſe the Lord with me: and let us magnify his Name together.
4 I ſought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.
5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not aſhamed.
6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and ſaveth him out of all his troubles.
7 The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taſte, and ſee how gracious the Lord is: bleſſed is the man that truſteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his ſaints: for they that fear him lack nothing.

10 The lions do lack, and ſuffer hunger: but they who ſeek the Lord, ſhall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that luſteth to live: and would fain ſee good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips that they ſpeak no guile.

14 Eſchew evil, and do good: ſeek peace, and enſue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is againſt them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave ſuch as be of an humble ſpirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: ſo that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune ſhall ſlay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous ſhall be deſolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the ſouls of his ſervants: and all they that put their truſt in him ſhall not be deſtitute.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 35. *Judica me, Domine.*

PLEAD thou my cauſe, O Lord, with them that ſtrive with me: and fight thou againſt them that fight againſt me.

2 Lay hand upon the ſhield and buckler: and ſtand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the ſpear, and ſtop the way againſt them that perſecute me: ſay unto my ſoul, I am thy ſalvation.

4 Let them be confounded, and put to ſhame that ſeek after my ſoul: let them be turned back, and brought to confuſion, that imagine miſchief for me.

5 Let them be as the duſt before the wind: and the angel of the Lord ſcattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and ſlippery: and let the angel of the Lord perſecute them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to deſtroy me without a cauſe: yea, even without a cauſe have they made a pit for my ſoul.

8 Let a ſudden deſtruction come upon him unawares, and his net that he hath laid privily, catch himſelf: that he may fall into his own miſchief.

9 And, my ſoul, be joyful in the Lord: it ſhall rejoice in his ſalvation.

10 All my bones ſhall ſay, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverеſt the poor from him that is too ſtrong for him: yea, the poor, and him that is in miſery, from him that ſpoileth him?

11 Falſe witneſſes did riſe up: they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good: to the great diſcomfort of my ſoul.

13 Nevertheleſs, when they were ſick, I put on ſack cloth, and humbled my ſoul with faſting: and my prayer ſhall turn into mine own boſom.

14 I behaved myſelf as though it had been my friend, or my brother: I went heavily as one that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adverſity they rejoiced, and gathered themſelves together: yea, the very abjects came together againſt me unawares, making mouths at me, and ceaſed not.

16 With the flatterers were buſy mockers: who gnathed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this? O deliver my ſoul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praiſe thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly: neither let them wink with their eyes, that hate me without a cauſe.

20 And why? their communing is not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words againſt them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and ſaid: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we ſaw it with our eyes.

22 This thou haſt ſeen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and ſtand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cauſe, my God, and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteouſneſs: and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not ſay in their heart, Then, there! ſo would we have it: neither let them ſay, We have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confuſion and ſhame together, that rejoice at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and diſhonour, that boaſt themſelves againſt me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoice, that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them ſay alway, Bleſſed be the Lord, who hath pleaſure in the proſperity of his ſervant.

28 And as for my tongue, it ſhall be talking of thy righteouſneſs: and of thy praiſe all the day long.

PSAL. 36. *Dixit injuſtus.*

MY heart ſheweth me the wickedneſs of the ungodly: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himſelf in his own ſight: until his abominable ſin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave him wiſely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth miſchief upon his bed, and hath ſet himſelf in no good way: neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy faithfulneſs unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteouſneſs ſtandeth like the ſtrong mountains: thy judgments are like the great deep.

7 Thou, Lord, ſhalt ſave both man and beaſt. How excellent is thy mercy, O God: and the children of men ſhall put their truſt under the ſhadow of thy wings.

8 They ſhall be ſatisfied with the plenteouſneſs of thy houſe: and thou ſhalt give them drink of thy pleaſures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light ſhall we ſee light.

10 O continue forth thy loving-kindneſs unto them that know thee: and thy righteouſneſs unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let

11 O let not the foot of pride come againſt me: and let not the hand of the ungodly caſt me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wickedneſs: they are caſt down, and ſhall not be able to ſtand.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 37. *Noli æmulari.*

FRET not thyſelf becauſe of the ungodly: neither be thou envious againſt the evil-doers.

2 For they ſhall ſoon be cut down like the graſs: and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy truſt in the Lord, and be doing good: dwell in the land, and verily thou ſhalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord: and he ſhall give thee thy heart's deſire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy truſt in him: and he ſhall bring it to paſs.

6 He ſhall make thy righteouſneſs as clear as the light: and thy juſt dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee ſtill in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thyſelf at him whoſe way doth proſper, againſt the man that doeth after evil counſels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go diſpleaſure: fret not thyſelf, elſe ſhalt thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers ſhall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, theſe ſhall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly ſhall be clean gone: thou ſhalt look after his place, and he ſhall be away.

11 But the meek-ſpirited ſhall poſſeſs the earth: and ſhall be refreſhed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly ſeeketh counſel againſt the juſt: and gnaſheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord ſhall laugh him to ſcorn: for he hath ſeen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the ſword, and have bent their bow: to caſt down the poor and needy, and to ſlay ſuch as as are of a right converſation.

15 Their ſword ſhall go through their own heart: and their bow ſhall be broken.

16 A ſmall thing that the righteous hath: is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly ſhall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance ſhall endure for ever.

19 They ſhall not be confounded in the perilous time: and in the days of dearth they ſhall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they ſhall periſh, and the enemies of the Lord ſhall conſume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the ſmoke ſhall they conſume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful and liberal.

22 Such as are bleſſed of God, ſhall poſſeſs the land: and they that are curſed of him, ſhall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good man's going: and maketh his way acceptable to himſelf.

24 Though he fall, he ſhall not be caſt away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old: and yet ſaw I never the righteous forſaken, nor his ſeed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his ſeed is bleſſed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forſaketh not his that be godly, but they are preſerved for ever.

29 The unrighteous ſhall be puniſhed: as for the ſeed of the ungodly, it ſhall be rooted out.

30 The righteous ſhall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exerciſed in wiſdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgment.

32 The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings ſhall not ſlide.

33 The ungodly ſeeth the righteous: and ſeeketh occaſion to ſlay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he ſhall promote thee, that thou ſhalt poſſeſs the land: when the ungodly ſhall periſh, thou ſhalt ſee it.

36 I myſelf have ſeen the ungodly in great power: and flouriſhing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I ſought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that ſhall bring a man peace at the laſt.

39 As for the tranſgreſſors, they ſhall periſh together: and the end of the ungodly is, They ſhall be rooted out at the laſt.

40 But the ſalvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is alſo their ſtrength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord ſhall ſtand by them, and ſave them: he ſhall deliver them from the ungodly, and ſhall ſave them, becauſe they put their truſt in him.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2 For thine arrows ſtick faſt in me: and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3 There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4 For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burden too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds ſtink, and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

6 I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery, that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me: and the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble: and my kinſmen ſtood afar off.

12 They alſo that ſought after my life, laid ſnares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good, are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation.

PSAL. 39. *Dixi, Custodiam.*

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue;

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have long to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears;

14 For I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner: as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

PSAL. 40. *Expectans, expectavi.*

I Waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord, my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice and meat-offering thou wouldest not: but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come.

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it, yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth: from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

BLessed is he that considereth the poor and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me: When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself; and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me: even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

9 Yea, even my own familiar friend, whom

I trusted;

trusted: who did also eat of my bread, hath
d great wait for me.
10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord:
ise thou me up again, and I shall reward
em.
11 By this I know thou favourest me: that
ine enemy doth not triumph against me.
12 And when I am in my health, thou up-
holdest me: and shalt set me before thy face
r ever.
13 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: world
ithout end. Amen.

PSAL. 42. *Quemadmodum.*

LIKE as the hart desireth the water-brooks:
so longeth my soul after thee, O God.
2 My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the
ving God: When shall I come to appear before
he presence of God?
3 My tears have been my meat day and night:
while they daily say unto me, Where is now
hy God?
4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out
ny heart by myself: for I went with the mul-
itude, and brought them forth into the house
f God;
5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving:
among such as keep holy day.
6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my
soul: and why art thou so disquieted within
me?
7 Put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him
thanks for the help of his countenance.
8 My God, my soul is vexed within me: there-
fore will I remember thee concerning the land of
Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.
9 One deep calleth another, because of the
noise of the water-pipes: all thy waves and
storms are gone over me.
10 The Lord hath granted his loving-kind-
ness in the day-time: and in the night-season
did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the
God of my life.
11 I will say unto the God of my strength,
Why hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus
heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?
12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a
sword: while mine enemies that trouble me
cast me in the teeth;
13 Namely, while they say daily unto me:
Where is now thy God?
14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul: and
why art thou so disquieted within me?
15 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet
thank him, which is the help of my counte-
nance, and my God.

PSAL. 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and de-
fend my cause against the ungodly people:
O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked
man.
2 For thou art the God of my strength,
why hast thou put me from thee: and why
go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth
me?
3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they
may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill,
and to thy dwelling.
4 And that I may go unto the altar of God,
even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and
upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O
God my God.
5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and
why art thou so disquieted within me?
6 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give
him thanks, which is the help of my counte-
nance, and my God.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 44. *Deus, auribus.*

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our
fathers have told us: what thou hast
done in their time of old;
2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with
thy hand, and planted them in: how thou hast
destroyed the nations, and cast them out.
3 For they got not the land in possession
through their own sword: neither was it their
own arm that helped them;
4 But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the
light of thy countenance: because thou hadst a
favour unto them.
5 Thou art my King, O God: send help unto
Jacob.
6 Through thee will we overthrow our ene-
mies: and in thy Name will we tread them un-
der that rise up against us.
7 For I will not trust in my bow: it is not my
sword that shall help me.
8 But it is thou that savest us from our ene-
mies: and puttest them to confusion that hate
us.
9 We make our boast of God all day long:
and will praise thy Name for ever.
10 But now thou art far off, and puttest us
to confusion: and goest not forth with our
armies.
11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon
our enemies: so that they which hate us, spoil
our goods.
12 Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep: and
hast scattered us among the heathen.
13 Thou sellest thy people for nought: and
takest no money for them.
14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our
neighbours: to be laughed to scorn, and had in
derision of them that are round about us.
15 Thou makest us to be a by-word among
the heathen: and that the people shake their
heads at us.
16 My confusion is daily before me: and the
shame of my face hath covered me;
17 For the voice of the slanderer and blas-
phemer: for the enemy and avenger.
18 And though all this be come upon us,
do we not forget thee: nor behave ourselves fro-
wardly in thy covenant.
19 Our heart is not turned back: neither our
steps gone out of thy way:
20 No, not when thou hadst smitten us into
the place of dragons: and covered us with the
shadow of death.
21 If we have forgotten the Name of our God,
and holden up our hands to any strange god:
shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the
very secrets of the heart.
22 For thy sake also are we killed all the
day long: and are counted as sheep appointed to
be slain.
23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou: awake, and
be not absent from us for ever.
24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face: and for-
getest our misery and trouble?
25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the
dust: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.
26 Arise, and help us: and deliver us for thy
mercies sake.

PSAL. 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing of a good matter: I
speak of the things which I have made unto
the king.
2 My tongue is the pen: of a ready writer.
3 Thou art fairer than the children of men:
full of grace are thy lips, because God hath
blessed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy ſword upon thy thigh, O thou moſt mighty: according to thy worſhip and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour; ride on, becauſe of the word of truth, of meekneſs, and righteouſneſs; and thy right hand ſhall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very ſharp, and the people ſhall be ſubdued unto thee: even in the midſt among the king's enemies.

7 Thy ſeat, O God, endureth for ever: the ſceptre of thy kingdom is a right ſceptre.

8 Thou haſt loved righteouſneſs, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God hath anointed thee with the oil of gladneſs above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments ſmell of myrrh, aloes and caſſia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

10 Kings daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did ſtand the Queen in a veſture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

11 Hearken, O daughter, and conſider, incline thine ear: forget alſo thine own people, and thy father's houſe.

12 So ſhall the king have pleaſure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worſhip thou him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre ſhall be there with a gift: like as the rich alſo among the people ſhall make their ſupplication before thee.

14 The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

15 She ſhall be brought unto the King in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows, ſhall bear her company, and ſhall be brought unto thee.

16 With joy and gladneſs ſhall they be brought: and ſhall enter into the King's palace.

17 Inſtead of thy fathers thou ſhalt have children: whom thou mayeſt make princes in all lands.

18 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another: therefore ſhall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

PSAL. 46. *Deus noſter refugium.*

GOD is our hope and ſtrength: a very preſent help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midſt of the ſea;

3 Though the waters thereof rage and ſwell: and though the mountains ſhake at the tempeſt of the ſame.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof ſhall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the Moſt Higheſt.

5 God is in the midſt of her, therefore ſhall ſhe not be removed: God ſhall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath ſhewed his voice, and the earth ſhall melt away.

7 The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what deſtruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to ceaſe in all the world: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the ſpear in ſunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be ſtill then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

O Clap your hands together, all ye people; O ſing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great king upon all the earth.

3 He ſhall ſubdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

4 He ſhall chooſe out an heritage for us: even the worſhip of Jacob whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noiſe: and the Lord with the ſound of the trump.

6 O ſing praiſes, ſing praiſes unto our God: O ſing praiſes, ſing praiſes unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: ſing ye praiſes with underſtanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen: God ſitteth upon his holy ſeat.

9 The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham: for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a ſhield.

PSAL. 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

GREAT is the Lord, and highly to be praiſed: in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth: upon the north ſide lieth the city of the great King; God is well known in her palaces as a ſure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to ſee ſuch things: they were aſtoniſhed and ſuddenly caſt down.

5 Fear came there upon them, and ſorrow: as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou ſhalt break the ſhips of the ſea: through the eaſt-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, ſo have we ſeen in the city of the Lord of hoſts; in the city of our God: God upholdeth the ſame for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving-kindneſs, O God: in the midſt of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, ſo is thy praiſe unto the world's end: thy right hand is full of righteouſneſs.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad: becauſe of thy judgments.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, ſet up her houſes: that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever; he ſhall be our guide unto death.

PSAL. 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

O Hear ye this, all ye people: ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world;

2 High and low, rich and poor: one with another.

3 My mouth ſhall ſpeak of wiſdom: and my heart ſhall muſe of underſtanding.

4 I will incline mine ear unto the parable: and ſhew my dark ſpeech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore ſhould I fear in the days of wickedneſs: and when the wickedneſs of my heels compaſſeth me round about?

6 There be ſome that put their truſt in their goods: and boaſt themſelves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him;

8 For it coſt more to redeem their ſouls: ſo that he muſt let that alone for ever.
9 Yea, though he live long: and ſee not the grave.
10 For he ſeeth that wiſe men alſo die, and periſh together: as well as the ignorant, and fooliſh, and leave their riches for other.
11 And yet they think that their houſes ſhall continue for ever: and that their dwelling-places ſhall endure from one generation to another; and call the lands after their own names.
12 Nevertheleſs, man will not abide in honour: ſeeing he may be compared unto the beaſts that periſh; this is the way of them.
13 This is their fooliſhneſs: and their poſterity praiſe their ſaying.
14 They lie in the hell like ſheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous ſhall have domination over them in the morning: their beauty ſhall conſume in the ſepulchre out of their dwelling.
15 But God hath delivered my ſoul from the place of hell: for he ſhall receive me.
16 Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich: or if the glory of his houſe be increaſed;
17 For he ſhall carry nothing away with him when he dieth: neither ſhall his pomp follow him.
18 For while he lived he counted himſelf an happy man: and ſo long as thou doeſt well unto thyſelf, men will ſpeak good of thee.
19 He ſhall follow the generation of his fathers: and ſhall never ſee light.
20 Man being in honour hath no underſtanding: but is compared unto the beaſts that periſh.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 50. *Deus deorum.*

THE Lord, even the moſt mighty God hath ſpoken: and called the world from the riſing up of the ſun, unto the going down thereof.
2 Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty.
3 Our God ſhall come, and ſhall not keep ſilence: there ſhall go before him a conſuming fire, and a mighty tempeſt ſhall be ſtirred up round about him.
4 He ſhall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may judge his people.
5 Gather my ſaints together unto me: thoſe that have made a covenant with me with ſacrifice.
6 And the heavens ſhall declare his righteouſneſs: for God is judge himſelf.
7 Hear, O my people, and I will ſpeak: I myſelf will teſtify againſt thee, O Iſrael; for I am God, even thy God.
8 I will not reprove thee, becauſe of thy ſacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: becauſe they were not alway before me.
9 I will take no bullock out of thine houſe: nor he-goat out of thy folds.
10 For all the beaſts of the foreſt are mine: and ſo are the cattle upon a thouſand hills.
11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beaſts of the field are in my ſight.
12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.
13 Thinkeſt thou that I will eat bulls fleſh: and drink the blood of goats?
14 Offer unto God thankſgiving: and pay thy vows unto the Moſt Higheſt;
15 And call upon me in the time of trouble: ſo will I hear thee, and thou ſhalt praiſe me.
16 But unto the ungodly ſaid God: Why doſt thou preach my laws, and takeſt my covenant in thy mouth;
17 Whereas thou hateſt to be reformed: and haſt caſt my words behind thee?
18 When thou ſaweſt a thief, thou conſenteddſt unto him: and haſt been partaker with the adulterers.
19 Thou haſt let thy mouth ſpeak wickedneſs: and with thy tongue thou haſt ſet forth deceit.
20 Thou ſitteſt and ſpakeſt againſt thy brother: yea, and haſt ſlandered thine own mother's ſon.
21 Theſe things haſt thou done, and I held my tongue: and thou thoughteſt wickedly that I am even ſuch a one as thyſelf: but I will reprove thee, and ſet before thee the things that thou haſt done.
22 O conſider this, ye that forget God: leſt I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.
23 Whoſo offereth me thanks and praiſe, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth his converſation right, will I ſhew the ſalvation of God.

PSAL. 51. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.
2 Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.
3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.
4 Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.
5 Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.
6 But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.
7 Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.
8 Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoice.
9 Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.
10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right ſpirit within me.
11 Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.
12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.
13 Then ſhall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto thee.
14 Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.
15 Thou ſhalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.
16 For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.
17 The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.
18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jeruſalem.
19 Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offer-

ings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

PSAL. 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

WHY boasteſt thou thyſelf, thou tyrant: that thou canſt do miſchief;

2 Whereas the goodneſs of God: endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedneſs: and with lies thou cutteſt like a ſharp razor.

4 Thou haſt loved unrighteouſneſs more than goodneſs: and to talk of lies more than righteouſneſs.

5 Thou haſt loved to ſpeak all words that may do hurt: O thou falſe tongue:

6 Therefore ſhall God deſtroy thee for ever: he ſhall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous alſo ſhall ſee this, and fear: and ſhall laugh him to ſcorn.

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his ſtrength: but truſted unto the multitude of his riches, and ſtrengthened himſelf in his wickedneſs.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the houſe of God: my truſt is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou haſt done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy ſaints like it well.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 53. *Dixit, inſipiens.*

THE fooliſh body hath ſaid in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedneſs: there is none that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to ſee if there were any that would underſtand, and ſeek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is alſo none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without underſtanding, that work wickedneſs: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him that beſieged thee: thou haſt put them to confuſion, becauſe God hath deſpiſed them.

7 Oh, that the ſalvation were given unto Iſrael out of Sion: Oh, that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then ſhould Jacob rejoice: and Iſrael ſhould be right glad.

PSAL. 54. *Deus, in Domine.*

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's ſake: avenge me in thy ſtrength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For ſtrangers are riſen up againſt me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, ſeek after my ſoul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my ſoul.

5 He ſhall reward evil unto mine enemies: deſtroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praiſe thy Name, O Lord: becauſe it is ſo comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath ſeen his deſire upon mine enemies.

PSAL. 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my prayer, O God: and hide not thyſelf from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed.

3 The enemy crieth ſo, and the ungodly cometh on ſo faſt: for they are minded to do me ſome miſchief, ſo maliciouſly are they ſet againſt me.

4 My heart is diſquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulneſs and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I ſaid, Oh, that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away, and be at reſt.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderneſs.

8 I would make haſte to eſcape: becauſe of the ſtormy wind and tempeſt.

9 Deſtroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have ſpied unrighteouſneſs and ſtrife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: miſchief alſo and ſorrow are in the midſt of it.

11 Wickedneſs is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their ſtreets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this diſhonour: for then I could have borne it.

13 Neither was it mine adverſary that did magnify himſelf againſt me: for then peradventure I would have hid myſelf from him.

14 But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and my own familiar friend.

15 We took ſweet counſel together: and walked in the houſe of God as friends.

16 Let death come haſtily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedneſs is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me I will call upon God: and the Lord ſhall ſave me.

18 In the evening, and morning, and at noonday will I pray, and that inſtantly: and he ſhall hear my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my ſoul in peace from the battle that was againſt me: for there were many with me.

20 Yea, even God that endureth for ever, ſhall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon ſuch as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were ſofter than butter, having war in his heart: his words were ſmoother than oil, and yet be they very ſwords.

23 O caſt thy burden upon the Lord, and he ſhall nouriſh thee: and ſhall not ſuffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, ſhalt bring them into the pit of deſtruction.

25 The blood-thirſty and deceitful men ſhall not live out half their days: nevertheleſs, my truſt ſhall be in thee, O Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 56. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to ſwallow me up: for they be many that fight againſt me, O thou Moſt Higheſt.

3 Nevertheleſs, though I am ſometime afraid: yet put I my truſt in thee.

4 I will

4 I will praise God, because of his word: I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.
5 They daily mistake my words: all that they imagine is to do me evil.
6 They hold altogether, and keep themselves close: and mark my steps when they lay wait for my soul.
7 Shall they escape for their wickedness: thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.
8 Thou tellest my flittings; put my tears into thy bottle: are not these things noted in thy book?
9 Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my side.
10 In God's word will I rejoice: in the Lord's word will I comfort me.
11 Yea, in God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.
12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks.
13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

PSAL. 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trusteth in thee: and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until his tyranny be overpast.
2 I will call unto the most high God: even unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand.
3 He shall send from heaven: and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.
4 God shall send forth his mercy and truth: my soul is among lions.
5 And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire: whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.
6 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.
7 They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves.
8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing, and give praise.
9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.
10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto thee among the nations.
11 For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.
12 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

PSAL. 58. *Si vere utique.*

ARE your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?
2 Yea, ye imagine mischief in your hearts upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedness.
3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb: as soon as they are born, they go astray and speak lies.
4 They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent: even like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ears;
5 Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never so wisely.
6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths, smite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and when they shoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.
7 Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not see the sun.
8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: so let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.
9 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly.
10 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtless, there is a God that judgeth the earth.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

DELIVER me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that rise up against me.
2 O deliver me from the wicked doers: and save me from the blood-thirsty men.
3 For lo, they lie waiting for my soul: the mighty men are gathered against me without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.
4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault: arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.
5 Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.
6 They go to and fro in the evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.
7 Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips: for who doth hear?
8 But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision: and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.
9 My strength will I ascribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.
10 God sheweth me his goodness plenteously: and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.
11 Slay them not, lest my people forget it: but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence.
12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies.
13 Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.
14 And in the evening they will return: grin like a dog, and will go about the city.
15 They will run here and there for meat: and grudge if they be not satisfied.
16 As for me I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.
17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

PSAL. 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

O God, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad: thou hast also been displeased; O turn thee unto us again.
2 Thou hast moved the land and divided it: heal the sores thereof, for it maketh
3 Thou hast shewed thy people heavy things

things: thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee: that they may triumph because of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver;

8 Moab is my wash-pot, over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the strong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Hast not thou cast us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

PSAL. 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I always sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 62. *Nonne Deo?*

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain, all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies: they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him alway, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: that power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

PSAL. 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Because thou hast been my helper: therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul: they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him, shall be commended: for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

PSAL. 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer; preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the insurrection of wicked doers;

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words.

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves how they may lay snares, and say, That no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and practise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow: that they shall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall: insomuch that whoso seeth them, shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it, shall say, This hath God done: for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart, shall be glad.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer: unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou

Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in
righteoutneſs, O God of our ſalvation :
u that art the hope of all the ends of the
th, and of them that remain in the broad

Who in his ſtrength ſetteth faſt the moun-
s : and is girded about with power.
Who ſtilleth the raging of the ſea : and the
ſe of his waves, and the madneſs of the
ple.
They alſo that dwell in the uttermoſt
ts of the earth, ſhall be afraid at thy tokens :
u that makeſt the outgoings of the morning
evening to praiſe thee.
Thou viſiteſt the earth, and bleſſeſt it : thou
keſt it very plenteous.
The river of God is full of water : thou
pareſt their corn, for ſo thou provideſt for
earth.
Thou watereſt her furrows, thou ſendeſt
into the little valleys thereof : thou makeſt
ſoft with the drops of rain, and bleſſeſt the
creaſe of it.
Thou crowneſt the year with thy good-
ſs : and thy clouds drop fatneſs.
They ſhall drop upon the dwellings of the
lderneſs : and the little hills ſhall rejoice on
ery ſide.
The folds ſhall be full of ſheep : the valleys
o ſhall ſtand ſo thick with corn, that they
ll laugh and ſing.

PSAL. 66. *Jubilate Deo.*

O BE joyful in God, all ye lands : ſing praiſes
unto the honour of his Name, make his
aiſe to be glorious.
Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou
thy works : through the greatneſs of thy
wer ſhall thine enemies be found lyars unto
ee.
For all the world ſhall worſhip thee : ſing of
ee, and praiſe thy Name.
O come hither, and behold the works of
od : how wonderful he is in his doing toward
he children of men !
He turned the ſea into dry land : ſo that
ey went through the water on foot ; there did
e rejoice thereof.
He ruleth with his power for ever ;
is eyes behold the people : and ſuch as will
ot believe, ſhall not be able to exalt them-
lves.
O Praiſe our God, ye people : and make the
oice of his praiſe to be heard ;
Who holdeth our ſoul in life : and ſuffereth
ot our feet to ſlip.
For thou, O God, haſt proved us : thou
alſo haſt tried us like as ſilver is tried.
Thou broughteſt us into the ſnare : and
ideſt trouble upon our loins.
Thou ſuffereditſt men to ride over our
eads : we went through fire and water, and
hou broughteſt us out into a wealthy place.
I will go into thine houſe with burnt-
fferings : and will pay thee my vows, which
promiſed with my lips, and ſpake with my
outh when I was in trouble.
I will offer unto thee fat burnt-ſacrifices,
ith the incenſe of rams : I will offer bullocks
nd goats.
O come hither and hearken, all ye that
ear God : and I will tell you what he hath done
or my ſoul.
I called unto him with my mouth : and
ave him praiſes with my tongue.
If I incline unto wickedneſs with mine
eart : the Lord will not hear me.
But God hath heard me : and conſidered
he voice of my prayer.
Praiſed be God, who hath not caſt out
my prayer : nor turned his mercy from me.

PSAL. 67. *Deus miſereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : and
ſhew us the light of his countenance, and
be merciful unto us.
That thy way may be known upon earth :
thy ſaving health among all nations.
Let all the people praiſe thee, O God : yea,
let all the people praiſe thee.
O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for
thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern
the nations upon earth.
Let the people praiſe thee, O God : let all
the people praiſe thee.
Then ſhall the earth bring forth her in-
creaſe : and God, even our own God, ſhall give
us his bleſſing.
God ſhall bleſs us : and all the ends of the
world ſhall fear him.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

LET God ariſe, and let his enemies be ſcat-
tered : let them alſo that hate him, flee
before him.
Like as the ſmoke vaniſheth, ſo ſhalt thou
drive them away : and like as wax melteth at
the fire, ſo let the ungodly periſh at the preſence
of God.
But let the righteous be glad, and re-
joice before God : let them alſo be merry and
joyful.
O ſing unto God, and ſing praiſes unto his
Name : magnify him that rideth upon the hea-
vens, as it were upon a horſe ; praiſe him in his
Name JAH, and rejoice before him.
He is a father of the fatherleſs, and defend-
eth the cauſe of the widows : even God in his
holy habitation.
He is the God that maketh men to be of
one mind in an houſe, and bringeth the pri-
ſoners out of captivity : but letteth the runa-
gates continue in ſcarceneſs.
O God, when thou wenteſt forth before the
people : when thou wenteſt through the wil-
derneſs ;
The earth ſhook, and the heavens drop-
ped at the preſence of God : even as Sinai alſo
was moved at the preſence of God, who is the
God of Iſrael.
Thou, O God, ſenteſt a gracious rain upon
thine inheritance : and refreſheditt it when it
was weary.
Thy congregation ſhall dwell therein : for
thou, O God, haſt of thy goodneſs prepared for
the poor.
The Lord gave the word : great was the
company of the preachers.
Kings with their armies did flee, and
were diſcomfited : and they of the houſhold di-
vided the ſpoil.
Though ye have lien among the pots, yet
ſhall ye be as the wings of a dove : that is co-
vered with ſilver wings, and her feathers like
gold.
When the Almighty ſcattered kings for
their ſake : then were they as white as ſnow in
Salmon.
As the hill of Baſan, ſo is God's hill : even
an high hill, as the hill of Baſan.
Why hop ye ſo, ye high hills ? this is God's
hill, in the which it pleaſeth him to dwell : yea,
the Lord will abide in it for ever.
The chariots of God are twenty thouſand,
even thouſands of angels : and the Lord is among
them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

things: thou haſt given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou haſt given a token for ſuch as fear thee: that they may triumph becauſe of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath ſpoken in his holineſs, I will rejoice and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manaſſes is mine: Ephraim alſo is the ſtrength of my head; Judah is my law-giver;

8 Moab is my waſh-pot, over Edom will I caſt out my ſhoe: Philiſtia, be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the ſtrong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Haſt not thou caſt us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hoſts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that ſhall tread down our enemies.

PSAL. 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heavineſs.

3 O ſet me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou haſt been my hope, and a ſtrong tower for me againſt the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever: and my truſt ſhall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, haſt heard my deſires: and haſt given an heritage unto thoſe that fear thy Name.

6 Thou ſhalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He ſhall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulneſs, that they may preſerve him.

8 So will I always ſing praiſe unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 62. *Nonne Deo?*

MY ſoul truly waiteth ſtill upon God: for of him cometh my ſalvation.

2 He verily is my ſtrength and my ſalvation: he is my defence, ſo that I ſhall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine miſchief againſt every man: ye ſhall be ſlain, all the ſort of you; yea, as a tottering wall ſhall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies: they give good words with their mouth, but curſe with their heart.

5 Nevertheleſs, my ſoul, wait thou ſtill upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my ſtrength and my ſalvation: he is my defence, ſo that I ſhall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my truſt.

8 O put your truſt in him alway, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity itſelf.

10 O truſt not in wrong and robbery, give not yourſelves unto vanity: if riches increaſe, ſet not your heart upon them.

11 God ſpake once, and twice I have alſo heard the ſame: that power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardeſt every man according to his work.

PSAL. 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God, thou art my God: early will I ſeek thee.

2 My ſoul thirſteth for thee, my fleſh alſo longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holineſs: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindneſs is better than the life itſelf: my lips ſhall praiſe thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My ſoul ſhall be ſatisfied even as it were with marrow and fatneſs: when my mouth praiſeth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Becauſe thou haſt been my helper: therefore under the ſhadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My ſoul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 Theſe alſo that ſeek the hurt of my ſoul: they ſhall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the ſword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King ſhall rejoice in God; all they alſo that ſwear by him, ſhall be commended: for the mouth of them that ſpeak lies ſhall be ſtopped.

PSAL. 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer: preſerve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the inſurrection of wicked doers;

3 Who have whet their tongue like a ſword: and ſhoot out their arrows, even bitter words.

4 That they may privily ſhoot at him that is perfect: ſuddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themſelves in miſchief: and commune among themſelves how they may lay ſnares, and ſay, That no man ſhall ſee them.

6 They imagine wickedneſs, and practiſe it: that they keep ſecret among themſelves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God ſhall ſuddenly ſhoot at them with a ſwift arrow: that they ſhall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues ſhall make them fall: inſomuch that whoſo ſeeth them, ſhall laugh them to ſcorn.

9 And all men that ſee it, ſhall ſay, This hath God done: for they ſhall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous ſhall rejoice in the Lord, and put his truſt in him: and all they that are true of heart, ſhall be glad.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praiſed in Sion: and unto thee ſhall the vow be performed in Jeruſalem.

2 Thou that heareſt the prayer: unto thee ſhall all fleſh come.

3 My miſdeeds prevail againſt me: O be thou merciful unto our ſins.

4 Bleſſed is the man whom thou chooſeſt, and receiveſt unto thee: he ſhall dwell in thy courts, and ſhall be ſatisfied with the pleaſures of thy houſes, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou

Thou ſhalt ſhew us wonderful things in
righteoutneſs, O God of our ſalvation :
u that art the hope of all the ends of the
h, and of them that remain in the broad

Who in his ſtrength ſetteth faſt the moun-
s : and is girded about with power.
Who ſtilleth the raging of the ſea : and the
e of his waves, and the madneſs of the
ple.
They alſo that dwell in the uttermoſt
ts of the earth, ſhall be afraid at thy tokens :
u that makeſt the outgoings of the morning
evening to praiſe thee.
Thou viſiteſt the earth, and bleſſeſt it : thou
keſt it very plenteous.
The river of God is full of water : thou
pareſt their corn, for ſo thou provideſt for
earth.
Thou watereſt her furrows, thou ſendeſt
into the little valleys thereof : thou makeſt
ſoft with the drops of rain, and bleſſeſt the
reaſe of it.
Thou crowneſt the year with thy good-
s : and thy clouds drop fatneſs.
They ſhall drop upon the dwellings of the
derneſs : and the little hills ſhall rejoice on
ry ſide.
The folds ſhall be full of ſheep : the valleys
ſhall ſtand ſo thick with corn, that they
ll laugh and ſing.

PSAL. 66. *Jubilate Deo.*

BE joyful in God, all ye lands : ſing praiſes
unto the honour of his Name, make his
aiſe to be glorious.
Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou
thy works : through the greatneſs of thy
wer ſhall thine enemies be found lyars unto
ee.
For all the world ſhall worſhip thee : ſing of
ee, and praiſe thy Name.
O come hither, and behold the works of
od : how wonderful he is in his doing toward
e children of men!
He turned the ſea into dry land : ſo that
ey went through the water on foot ; there did
e rejoice thereof.
He ruleth with his power for ever ;
s eyes behold the people : and ſuch as will
ot believe, ſhall not be able to exalt them-
lves.
O Praiſe our God, ye people : and make the
oice of his praiſe to be heard ;
Who holdeth our ſoul in life : and ſuffereth
ot our feet to ſlip.
For thou, O God, haſt proved us : thou
ſo haſt tried us like as ſilver is tried.
Thou broughteſt us into the ſnare : and
idſt trouble upon our loins.
Thou ſufferedſt men to ride over our
eads : we went through fire and water, and
ou broughteſt us out into a wealthy place.
I will go into thine houſe with burnt-
fferings : and will pay thee my vows, which
promiſed with my lips, and ſpake with my
outh when I was in trouble.
I will offer unto thee fat burnt-ſacrifices,
ith the incenſe of rams : I will offer bullocks
nd goats.
O come hither and hearken, all ye that
ear God : and I will tell you what he hath done
or my ſoul.
I called unto him with my mouth : and
ave him praiſes with my tongue.
If I incline unto wickedneſs with mine
eart : the Lord will not hear me.
But God hath heard me ; and conſidered
ſ voice of my prayer.
Praiſed be God, who hath not caſt out
my prayer : nor turned his mercy from me.

PSAL. 67. *Deus miſereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : and
ſhew us the light of his countenance, and
be merciful unto us.
That thy way may be known upon earth :
thy ſaving health among all nations.
Let all the people praiſe thee, O God : yea,
let all the people praiſe thee.
O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for
thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern
the nations upon earth.
Let the people praiſe thee, O God : let all
the people praiſe thee.
Then ſhall the earth bring forth her in-
creaſe : and God, even our own God, ſhall give
us his bleſſing.
God ſhall bleſs us : and all the ends of the
world ſhall fear him.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

LET God ariſe, and let his enemies be ſcat-
tered : let them alſo that hate him, flee
before him.
Like as the ſmoke vaniſheth, ſo ſhalt thou
drive them away : and like as wax melteth at
the fire, ſo let the ungodly periſh at the preſence
of God.
But let the righteous be glad, and re-
joice before God : let them alſo be merry and
joyful.
O ſing unto God, and ſing praiſes unto his
Name : magnify him that rideth upon the hea-
vens, as it were upon a horſe ; praiſe him in his
Name JAH, and rejoice before him.
He is a father of the fatherleſs, and defend-
eth the cauſe of the widows : even God in his
holy habitation.
He is the God that maketh men to be of
one mind in an houſe, and bringeth the pri-
ſoners out of captivity : but letteth the runa-
gates continue in ſcarceneſs.
O God, when thou wenteſt forth before the
people : when thou wenteſt through the wil-
derneſs ;
The earth ſhook, and the heavens drop-
ped at the preſence of God : even as Sinai alſo
was moved at the preſence of God, who is the
God of Iſrael.
Thou, O God, ſenteſt a gracious rain upon
thine inheritance : and refreſheditt it when it
was weary.
Thy congregation ſhall dwell therein : for
thou, O God, haſt of thy goodneſs prepared for
the poor.
The Lord gave the word : great was the
company of the preachers.
Kings with their armies did flee, and
were diſcomfited : and they of the houſhold di-
vided the ſpoil.
Though ye have lien among the pots, yet
ſhall ye be as the wings of a dove : that is co-
vered with ſilver wings, and her feathers like
gold.
When the Almighty ſcattered kings for
their ſake : then were they as white as ſnow in
Salmon.
As the hill of Baſan, ſo is God's hill : even
an high hill, as the hill of Baſan.
Why hop ye ſo, ye high hills? this is God's
hill, in the which it pleaſeth him to dwell : yea,
the Lord will abide in it for ever.
The chariots of God are twenty thouſand,
even thouſands of angels : and the Lord is among
them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou haſt led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh ſalvation: God is the Lord, by whom we eſcape death.

21 God ſhall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy ſcalp of ſuch a one as goeth on ſtill in his wickedneſs.

22 The Lord hath ſaid, I will bring my people again, as I did from Baſan: mine own will I bring again, as I did ſometime from the deep of the ſea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the ſame.

24 It is well ſeen, O God, how thou goeſt: how thou, my God and King, goeſt in the ſanctuary.

25 The ſingers go before, the minſtrels follow after: in the midſt are the damſels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Iſrael, unto God the Lord, in the congregations: from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath ſent forth ſtrength for thee: ſtabliſh the thing, O God, that thou haſt wrought in us,

29 For thy temple's ſake at Jeruſalem: ſo ſhall kings bring preſents unto thee.

30 When the company of the ſpear-men, and multitude of the mighty are ſcattered abroad among the beaſts of the people, ſo that they humbly bring pieces of ſilver: and when he hath ſcattered the people that delight in war:

31 Then ſhall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians land ſhall ſoon ſtretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O ſing praiſes unto the Lord,

33 Who ſitteth in the heavens over all, from the beginning: lo, he doth ſend out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Aſcribe ye the power to God over Iſrael: his worſhip and ſtrength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Iſrael; he will give ſtrength and power unto his people; bleſſed be God.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 69. *Salvum me fac.*

SAVE me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my ſoul.

2 I ſtick faſt in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, ſo that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying, my throat is dry: my ſight faileth me for waiting ſo long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cauſe, are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would deſtroy me guiltleſs, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knoweſt my ſimpleneſs, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that truſt in thee, O Lord God of hoſts, be aſhamed for my cauſe: let not thoſe that ſeek thee, be confounded through me, O Lord God of Iſrael.

7 And why? for thy ſake have I ſuffered reproof: ſhame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a ſtranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeal of thine houſe hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee, are fallen upon me.

10 I wept and chaſtened myſelf with faſting: and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on ſackcloth alſo: and they jeſted upon me.

12 They that ſit in the gate ſpeak againſt me: and the drunkards make ſongs upon me.

13 But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy ſalvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I ſink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep water.

16 Let not the water flood drown me, neither let the deep ſwallow me up: and let not the pit ſhut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindneſs is comfortable: turn thee unto me, according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy ſervant, for I am in trouble: O haſte thee, and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it: O deliver me, becauſe of mine enemies.

20 Thou haſt known my reproof, my ſhame, and my diſhonour: mine adverſaries are all in thy ſight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heavineſs: I looked for ſome to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirſty, they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a ſnare to take themſelves withal: and let the things that ſhould have been for their wealth, be unto them an occaſion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they ſee not: and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful diſpleaſure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they perſecute him whom thou haſt ſmitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou haſt wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedneſs to another: and not come into thy righteouſneſs.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heavineſs: thy help, O God, ſhall lift me up.

31 I will praiſe the Name of God with a ſong: and magnify it with thankſgiving.

32 This alſo ſhall pleaſe the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble ſhall conſider this, and be glad: ſeek ye after God, and your ſoul ſhall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and deſpiſeth not his priſoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praiſe him: the ſea, and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will ſave Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in poſſeſſion.

7 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name shall dwell therein.

PSAL. 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

HASTE thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there!

4 But let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: haste thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper and my redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me, and deliver me in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall be alway of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul, take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him, persecute him, and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, make thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more.

13 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

15 Thou, O my God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

16 Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am grey-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy righteousness, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou hast done; O God, who is like unto thee!

18 O what great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me: yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Thou hast brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every side.

20 Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of musick: unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

21 My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee: and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

22 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame, that seek to do me evil.

PSAL. 72. *Deus, judicium.*

GIVE the King thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

2 Then shall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tharsis, and of the isles shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia; prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

17 His name shall endure for ever: his name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through him; and all the heathen shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wondrous things.

19 And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 73. *Quam bonus Israel.*

TRULY God is loving unto Israel: even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well nigh slipped.

3 And

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death: but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness: and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy: their talking is against the Most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it: is there knowledge in the Most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been punished: and chastened every morning.

14 Yea, and I had almost said even as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to understand this: but it was too hard for me;

16 Until I went into the sanctuary of God: then understood I the end of these men;

17 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places: and castest them down, and destroyest them.

18 Oh, how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end!

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my reins.

21 So foolish was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel: and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee: and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

25 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

PSAL. 74. *Ut quid Deus?*

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that heweth timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens: there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy name, for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains, and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee, increaseth ever more and more.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy Name also is so nigh: and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and unto the ungodly, Set not up your horn;

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixed, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As

As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly
he earth shall drink them, and suck them

But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and
ise him for ever.
All the horns of the ungodly also will I
k: and the horns of the righteous shall be
ted.

PSAL. 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

In Jury is God known: his Name is great in
Israel.
At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwell-
in Sion.
There brake he the arrows of the bow:
shield, the sword, and the battle.
Thou art of more honour and might: than
hills of the robbers.
The proud are robbed, they have slept
r sleep: and all the men whose hands were
ghty, have found nothing.
At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the
riot and horse are fallen.
Thou, even thou art to be feared: and
o may stand in thy sight, when thou art
ry?
Thou didst cause thy judgment to be
rd from heaven: the earth trembled, and
still,
When God arose to judgment: and to help
the meek upon earth.
The fierceness of men shalt turn to thy
ise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou
rain.
Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep
all ye that are round about him: bring presents
to him that ought to be feared.
He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and
wonderful among the kings of the earth.

PSAL. 77. *Voce mea.*

I Will cry unto God with my voice: even unto
God will I cry with my voice, and he shall
arken unto me.
In the time of my trouble I sought the
rd: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-
son; my soul refused comfort.
When I am in heaviness, I will think up-
God: when my heart is vexed, I will com-
ain.
Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am
feeble that I cannot speak.
I have considered the days of old: and the
ars that are past.
I call to remembrance my song: and in
e night I commune with mine own heart,
d search out my spirits.
Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and
ill he be no more intreated?
Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is
promise come utterly to an end for ever-
ore?
Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and
ll he shut up his loving-kindness in displea-
re?
And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but
will remember the years of the right hand of
e Most Highest.
I will remember the works of the Lord:
d call to mind thy wonders of old time.
I will think also of all thy works: and
y talking shall be of thy doings.
Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great
God as our God?
Thou art the God that doest wonders: and
st declared thy power among the people.
Thou hast mightily delivered thy people:
en the sons of Jacob and Joseph.
The waters saw thee, O God, the waters
saw thee, and were afraid: the depths also
were troubled.
The clouds poured out water, the air
thundered: and thine arrows went abroad.
The voice of thy thunder was heard round
about: the lightnings shone upon the ground,
the earth was moved, and shook withal.
Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in
the great waters: and thy footsteps are not
known.
Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by
the hand of Moses and Aaron.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 78. *Attendite, populo.*

HEAR my law, O my people: incline your
ears unto the words of my mouth.
I will open my mouth in a parable: I will
declare hard sentences of old.
Which we have heard and known: and such
as our fathers have told us;
That we should not hide them from the
children of the generations to come: but to
shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and
wonderful works that he hath done.
He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave
Israel a law: which he commanded our fore-
fathers to teach their children;
That their posterity might know it: and
the children which were yet unborn;
To the intent that when they came up:
they might shew their children the same;
That they might put their trust in God: and
not to forget the works of God, but to keep
his commandments;
And not to be as their forefathers, a faith-
less and stubborn generation: a generation that
set not their heart aright, and whose spirit
cleaveth not stedfastly unto God;
Like as the children of Ephraim: who be-
ing harnessed and carrying bows, turned them-
selves back in the day of battle.
They kept not the covenant of God: and
would not walk in his law:
But forgat what he had done: and the won-
derful works that he had shewed for them.
Marvellous things did he in the sight of
our forefathers, in the land of Egypt: even in
the field of Zoan.
He divided the sea, and let them go
through: he made the waters to stand on
an heap.
In the day-time also he led them with a
cloud: and all the night through with a light
of fire.
He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness:
and gave them drink thereof, as it had been
out of the great depth.
He brought waters out of the stony rock:
so that it gushed out like the rivers.
Yet for all this they sinned more against
him: and provoked the Most Highest in the
wilderness.
They tempted God in their hearts: and
required meat for their lust.
They spake against God also, saying: Shall
God prepare a table in the wilderness?
He smote the stony rock indeed, that the
waters gushed out, and the streams flowed
withal: but can he give bread also, or provide
flesh for his people?
When the Lord heard this, he was wroth:
so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came
up heavy displeasure against Israel;
Because they believed not in God: and
put not their trust in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above : and opened the doors of heaven.

25 He rained down Manna also upon them for to eat : and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels food : for he sent them meat enough.

27 He caused the east-wind to blow under heaven : and through his power he brought in the south west-wind.

28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust : and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.

29 He let it fall among their tents : even round about their habitation.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled ; for he gave them their own desire : they were not disappointed of their lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them : yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.

32 But for all this they sinned yet more : and believed not his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity : and their years in trouble.

34 When he slew them, they sought him : and turned them early, and enquired after God.

35 And they remembered that God was their strength : and that the high God was their Redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth : and dissembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him : neither continued they stedfast in his covenant.

38 But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds : and destroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away : and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.

40 For he considered that they were but flesh : and that they were even a wind that passeth away and cometh not again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness : and grieved him in the desert.

42 They turned back, and tempted God : and moved the Holy One in Israel.

43 They thought not of his hand : and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy ;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt : and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood : so that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He sent lice among them, and devoured them up : and frogs to destroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar : and their labour unto the grashopper.

48 He destroyed their vines with hailstones : and their mulberry-trees with the frost.

49 He smote their cattle also with hailstones : and their flocks with hot thunderbolts.

50 He cast upon them the furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble : and sent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death : but gave their life over to the pestilence.

52 And smote all the first-born in Egypt : the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth like sheep : and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.

54 He brought them out safely, that they should not fear : and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea ;

55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary : even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.

56 He cast out the heathen also before them : caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

57 So they tempted and displeased the most high God : and kept not his testimonies.

58 But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers : starting aside like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars : and provoked him to displeasure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth : and took sore displeasure at Israel.

61 So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo : even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity : and their beauty into the enemies hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword : and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men : and their maidens were not given to marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword : and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep : and like a giant refreshed with wine;

67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts : and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph : and chose not the tribe of Ephraim ;

69 But chose the tribe of Judah : even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high : and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant : and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the ewes great with young ones, took him : that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful and true heart : and ruled them prudently with all his power.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 79. *Deus venerunt.*

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance : thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air : and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem : and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies : a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry : shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever ?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee : and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob : and laid waste his dwelling-place.

8 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon : for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory

glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins for thy Name's sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy, wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

14 So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

PSAL. 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

HEAR, O thou shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep: shew thyself also, thou that sittest upon the Cherubins.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses: stir up thy strength, and come, and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we will be whole.

4 O Lord God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it;

9 Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root, it filled the land:

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

16 It is burnt with fire and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man whom thou madest so strong for thine ownself.

18 And so will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy name.

19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

PSAL. 81. *Exultate Deo.*

SING ye merrily unto God our strength: make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret: the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon: even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel: and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also: at the waters of strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto me.

10 There shall no strange God be in thee: neither shalt thou worship any other god.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice: and Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up to their own hearts lusts: and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Israel had walked in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand against their adversaries.

16 The haters of the Lord should have been found liars: but their time should have endured for ever.

17 He should have fed them also with the finest wheat-flour: and with honey out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 82. *Deus stetit.*

GOD standeth in the congregation of princes: he is a judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgment: and accept the persons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless; see that such as are in need and necessity, have right.

4 Deliver the out-cast and poor: save them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned, nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the Most Highest;

7 But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou shalt take the heathen to thine inheritance.

PSAL. 83. *Deus, quis similis!*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence: refrain not thyself, O God;

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they that hate thee have lift up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against thy people: and taken counsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people: and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together with one consent: and are confederate against thee;

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites and the Ishmaelites: the Moabites and Hagarens;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amaleeh: the Philistines, with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Assur also is joined with them: and have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Madianites: unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kison;

10 Who perished at Endor: and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Zeba and Salmana;

12 Who say, let us take to ourselves: the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto a wheel: and as the stubble before the wind.

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood: and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.

15 Persecute them even so with thy tempest: and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O Lord: that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more: let them be put to shame and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou whose Name is Jehovah: art only the Most Highest over all the earth.

PSAL. 84. *Quam dilecta!*

O How amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts!

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery, use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship; and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

PSAL. 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure: and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again;

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land:

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven,

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness: and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him: and he shall direct his going in the way.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made, shall come and worship thee, O Lord: and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me: and the congregation of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn then thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me, may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

PSAL. 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

HER foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee: thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon : with em that know me.
4 Behold ye the Philiſtines alſo : and they of yre, with the Morians ; lo, there was he born.
5 And of Sion it ſhall be reported, that he is born in her : and the Moſt High ſhall ſta-ſh her.
6 The Lord ſhall rehearſe it, when he writeth the people : that he was born there.
7 The ſingers alſo and trumpeters ſhall he re-arſe : all my freſh ſprings ſhall be in thee.

PSAL. 88. *Domine, Deus.*

O Lord God of my ſalvation, I have cried day and night before thee : O let my prayer ter into thy preſence, incline thine ear unto y calling.
2 For my ſoul is full of trouble : and my life aweth nigh unto hell.
3 I am counted as one of them that go down o the pit : and I have been even as a man t hath no ſtrength.
4 Free among the dead, like unto them that wounded, and lie in the grave : who are of remembrance, and are cut away from hand.
5 Thou haſt laid me in the loweſt pit : in a ce of darkneſs, and in the deep.
6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me : and u haſt vexed me with all thy ſtorms.
7 Thou haſt put away my acquaintance far m me : and made me to be abhorred of m.
8 I am ſo faſt in priſon : that I cannot get h.
9 My ſight faileth for very trouble : Lord, I e called daily upon thee, I have ſtretched h my hands unto thee.
10 Doſt thou ſhew wonders among the dead : hall the dead riſe up again, and praiſe thee?
11 Shall thy loving-kindneſs be ſhewed in the e : or thy faithfulneſs in deſtruction?
12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the : and thy righteouſneſs in the land where hings are forgotten?
13 Unto thee have I cried, O Lord : and early my prayer come before thee.
14 Lord, why abhorreſt thou my ſoul : and t thou thy face from me?
15 I am in miſery, and like unto him that the point to die : even from my youth up terrors have I ſuffered with a troubled .
16 Thy wrathful diſpleaſure goeth over me : the fear of thee hath undone me.
17 They came round about me daily like r : and compaſſed me together on every
18 My lovers and friends haſt thou put a-from me : and hid mine acquaintance out of ght.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 89. *Miſericordias Domini.*

MY ſong ſhall be alway of the loving-kind-neſs of the Lord : with my mouth will I er ſhewing thy truth from one generation other.
2 For I have ſaid, Mercy ſhall be ſet up for thy truth ſhalt thou ſtabliſh in the hea-
3 I have made a covenant with my choſen : I ſworn unto David my ſervant;
4 Thy ſeed will I ſtabliſh for ever : and ſet up throne from one generation to another.
5 And, Lord, the very heavens ſhall praiſe thy rous works : and thy truth in the con-tion of the ſaints.
6 For who is he among the clouds : that ſhall be compared unto the Lord?
7 And what is he among the gods : that ſhall be like unto the Lord?
8 God is very greatly to be feared in the coun-cil of the ſaints : and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.
9 O Lord God of hoſts, who is like unto thee : thy truth, moſt mighty Lord, is on every ſide.
10 Thou ruleſt the raging of the ſea : thou ſtilleſt the waves thereof when they ariſe.
11 Thou haſt ſubdued Egypt, and deſtroyed it : thou haſt ſcattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.
12 The heavens are thine, the earth alſo is thine : thou haſt laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.
13 Thou haſt made the north and the ſouth : Tabor and Hermon ſhall rejoice in thy Name.
14 Thou haſt a mighty arm : ſtrong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.
15 Righteouſneſs and equity are the habitation of thy ſeat : mercy and truth ſhall go before thy face.
16 Bleſſed is the people, O Lord, that can re-joice in thee : they ſhall walk in the light of thy countenance.
17 Their delight ſhall be daily in thy Name : and in thy righteouſneſs ſhall they make their boaſt.
18 For thou art the glory of their ſtrength : and in thy loving-kindneſs thou ſhalt lift up our horns.
19 For the Lord is our defence : the Holy One of Iſrael is our King.
20 Thou ſpakeſt ſometime in viſions unto thy ſaints, and ſaidſt : I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one choſen out of the people,
21 I have found David my ſervant : with my holy oil have I anointed him.
22 My hand ſhall hold him faſt : and my arm ſhall ſtrengthen him.
23 The enemy ſhall not be able to do him violence : the ſon of wickedneſs ſhall not hurt him.
24 I will ſmite down his foes before his face : and plague them that hate him.
25 My truth alſo and my mercy ſhall be with him : and in my Name ſhall his horn be exalted.
26 I will ſet his dominion alſo in the ſea : and his right hand in the floods.
27 He ſhall call me, Thou art my Father : my God, and my ſtrong ſalvation.
28 And I will make him my firſt-born : higher than the kings of the earth.
29 My mercy will I keep for him for ever-more : and my covenant ſhall ſtand faſt with him.
30 His ſeed alſo will I make to endure for ever : and his throne as the days of heaven.
31 But if his children forſake my law : and walk not in my judgments :
32 If they break my ſtatutes, and keep not my commandments : I will viſit their offences with the rod, and their ſin with ſcourges.
33 Nevertheleſs, my loving-kindneſs will I not utterly take from him : nor ſuffer my truth to fail.
34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips : I have ſworn once by my holineſs, that I will not fail David.
35 His ſeed ſhall endure for ever : and his ſeat is like as the ſun before me

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon: and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds.

40 All they that go by, spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword: and givest him not victory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made men for nought?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving-kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 90. *Domine, refugium.*

LORD, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry, all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong, that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow: so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

PSAL. 91. *Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day:

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him: and shew him my salvation.

PSAL. 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy Name, Most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night season

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute: upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep!

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this: and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass: and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish: then shall they be destroyed for ever:

but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine ene-

emies shall perish: and all the workers of ickedness shall be destroyed.

10 But mine horn shall be exalted like the n of an unicorn: for I am anointed with sh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine ene-ies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the ked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-e: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in anus.

12 Such as be planted in the house of the rd: shall flourish in the courts of the house our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in irage: and shall be fat and well-liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord strength is: and that there is no unrigh-ousness in him.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: t it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began, hath thy seat n prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods e lift up their voice: the floods lift up their es.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage ribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on h, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: iness becometh thine house for ever:

PSAL. 94. *Deus ultionum.*

1 Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, w thyself!

2 Arise thou Judge of the world: and re-d the proud after their deserving.

3 Lord, how long shall the ungodly: how shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak so ainfully: and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O Lord: trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the stranger: put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall see: neither shall the God of Jacob re-gard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear: he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that nurtureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge; shall not he ish?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man: that they are but vain.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chasteneſt, Lord; and teacheſt him in thy law;

13 That thou mayeſt give him patience in ys of adversity: until the pit be digged up the ungodly.

14 For the Lord will not fail his people: ther will he forsake his inheritance;

15 Until righteousness turn again unto gment: all such as are true in heart shall low it.

16 Who will rise up with me against the ked: or who will take my part against the doers?

17 If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed but my soul had been put to silence.

18 But when I said, My foot hath slipped: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart; thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness: which imagineth mischief as a law?

21 They gather them together against the soul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23 He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice; yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 95. *Venite, exultemus.*

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To day if he will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness?

9 When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

11 Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

PSAL. 96. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen: and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised: he is more to be feared than all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him: power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring presents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be mov-

ed; and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord,

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

PSAL. 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightning gave shine unto the world: the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness: and all the people have seen his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worship him all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

12 Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 98. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

PSAL. 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, be the people never so impatient: he sitteth between the cherubins, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion: and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The King's power loveth judgment: thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnify the Lord our God: and fall down before his footstool, for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar: for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

9 O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

PSAL. 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

PSAL. 101. *Misericordiam & judicium.*

MY song shall be of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding: in the way of godliness!

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness: there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour: him will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a proud look, and high stomach: I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leadeth a godly life: he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house: he that telleth lies, shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire brand.

4 My heart is smitten down and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderneſs: and like an owl that is in the deſert.
7 I have watched, and am even as it were a ſparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe-top.
8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are ſworn together againſt me.
9 For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;
10 And that becauſe of thine indignation and wrath: for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.
11 My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.
12 But thou, O Lord, ſhalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.
13 Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.
14 And why? thy ſervants think upon her ſtones: and it pitieth them to ſee her in the duſt.
15 The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majeſty;
16 When the Lord ſhall build up Sion: and when his glory ſhall appear;
17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor deſtitute: and deſpiſeth not their deſire;
18 This ſhall be written for thoſe that come after: and the people which ſhall be born, ſhall praiſe the Lord.
19 For he hath looked down from his ſanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;
20 That he might hear the mournings of ſuch as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death:
21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worſhip at Jeruſalem:
22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms alſo to ſerve the Lord.
23 He brought down my ſtrength in my journey: and ſhortened my days.
24 But I ſaid, O my God, take me not away in the midſt of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.
25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning haſt laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.
26 They ſhall periſh, but thou ſhalt endure: they all ſhall wax old as doth a garment;
27 And as a veſture ſhalt thou change them, and they ſhall be changed: but thou art the ſame, and thy years ſhall not fail.
28 The children of thy ſervants ſhall continue: and their ſeed ſhall ſtand faſt in thy ſight.

PSAL. 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul: and all that is within me, praiſe his holy Name.
2 Praiſe the Lord, O my ſoul: and forget not all his benefits;
3 Who forgiveth all thy ſin: and healeth all thine infirmities;
4 Who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindneſs.
5 Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and luſty as an eagle.
6 The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgment: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong.
7 He ſhewed his ways unto Moſes: his works unto the children of Iſrael.
8 The Lord is full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering, and of great goodneſs.
9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.
10 He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſſes.
11 For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy alſo toward them that fear him.
12 Look how wide alſo the eaſt is from the weſt: ſo far hath he ſet our ſins from us.
13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.
14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembereth that we are but duſt.
15 The days of man are but as graſs: for he flouriſheth as a flower of the field.
16 For as ſoon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof ſhall know it no more.
17 But the merciful goodneſs of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteouſneſs upon children's children.
18 Even upon ſuch as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them.
19 The Lord hath prepared his ſeat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all.
20 O praiſe the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in ſtrength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.
21 O praiſe the Lord, all ye his hoſts: ye ſervants of his that do his pleaſure.
22 O ſpeak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praiſe thou the Lord, O my ſoul.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious, thou art clothed with majeſty and honour.
2 Thou deckeſt thyſelf with light as it were with a garment: and ſpreadeſt out the heavens like a curtain.
3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.
4 He maketh his angels ſpirits: and his miniſters a flaming fire.
5 He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never ſhould move at any time.
6 Thou coveredſt it with the deep like as with a garment: the waters ſtand on the hills.
7 At thy rebuke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.
8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath: even unto the place which thou haſt appointed for them.
9 Thou haſt ſet them their bounds, which they ſhall not paſs: neither turn again to cover the earth.
10 He ſendeth the ſprings into the rivers: which run among the hills.
11 All beaſts of the field drink thereof: and the wild aſſes quench their thirſt.
12 Beſide them ſhall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and ſing among the branches.
13 He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.
14 He bringeth forth graſs for the cattle: and green herb for the ſervice of men.
15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man:

and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to ſtrengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the Lord are alſo full of ſap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted;

17 Wherein the birds make their nefts: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the ſtork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and ſo are the ſtony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointeth the moon for certain ſeaſons: and the ſun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makeſt darkneſs that it may be night: wherein all the beaſts of the foreſt do move.

21 The lions roaring after their prey: do ſeek their meat from God.

22 The ſun ariſeth, and they get them away together: and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour: until the evening.

24 O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wiſdom haſt thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide ſea alſo: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both ſmall and great beaſts.

26 There go the ſhips, and there is that Leviathan: whom thou haſt made to take his paſtime therein.

27 Theſe wait all upon thee: that thou mayeſt give them meat in due ſeaſon.

28 When thou giveſt it them, they gather it: and when thou openeſt thy hand they are filled with good.

29 When thou hideſt thy face, they are troubled: when thou takeſt away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their duſt.

30 When thou letteſt thy breath go forth, they ſhall be made: and thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious Majeſty of the Lord ſhall endure for ever: the Lord ſhall rejoice in his works.

32 The earth ſhall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they ſhall ſmoke.

33 I will ſing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praiſe my God while I have my being.

34 And ſo ſhall my words pleaſe him: my joy ſhall be in the Lord.

35 As for ſinners, they ſhall be conſumed out of the earth, and the ungodly ſhall come to an end: praiſe thou the Lord, O my ſoul, praiſe the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name: tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your ſongs be of him, and praiſe him: and let your talking be of all his wondrous works.

3 Rejoice in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that ſeek the Lord.

4 Seek the Lord and his ſtrength: ſeek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done: his wonders and the judgments of his mouth.

6 O ye ſeed of Abraham his ſervant: ye children of Jacob his choſen.

7 He is the Lord our God: his judgments are in all the world.

8 He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promiſe: that he made to a thouſan generations.

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham: and the oath that he ſware unto Iſaac:

10 And appointed the ſame unto Jacob for a law: and to Iſrael for an everlaſting teſtament;

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance.

12 When there were yet but few of them: and they ſtrangers in the land;

13 What time as they went from one nation to another: from one kingdom to another people;

14 He ſuffered no man to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their ſakes:

15 Touch not mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover, he called for a dearth upon the land: and deſtroyed all the proviſion of bread.

17 But he had ſent a man before them: even Joſeph, who was ſold to be a bond ſervant.

18 Whoſe feet they hurt in the ſtocks: the iron entered into his ſoul;

19 Until the time came that his cauſe was known the word of the Lord tried him.

20 The king ſent, and delivered him: the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him lord alſo of his houſe: and ruler of all his ſubſtance:

22 That he might inform his princes after his will: and teach his ſenators wiſdom.

23 Iſrael alſo came into Egypt: and Jacob was a ſtranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increaſed his people exceedingly: and made them ſtronger than their enemies;

25 Whoſe heart turned ſo, that they hated his people: and dealt untruly with his ſervants.

26 Then ſent he Moſes his ſervant: and Aaron whom he had choſen;

27 And theſe ſhewed his tokens among them: and his wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He ſent darkneſs, and it was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood: and ſlew their fiſh.

30 Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their king's chambers.

31 He ſpake the word, and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them haiſtones for rain: and flames of fire in their land.

33 He ſmote the vines alſo and fig-trees: and deſtroyed the trees that were in their coaſts.

34 He ſpake the word, and the graſshoppers came, and caterpillars innumerable: and did eat up all the graſs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He ſmote all the firſt born in their land: even the chief of all their ſtrength.

36 He brought them forth alſo with ſilver and gold: there was not one feeble perſon among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were afraid of them.

38 He ſpread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire to give light in the night ſeaſon.

39 At their deſire he brought quails: and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of ſtone, and the waters flowed out: ſo that the rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembered his holy promiſe: and Abraham his ſervant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy: and his choſen with gladneſs;

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen and

and they took the labours of the people in poſſion;
44 That they might keep his ſtatutes: and obſerve his laws.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 106. *Confitemini Domino*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
2 Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or ſhew forth all his praiſe?
3 Bleſſed are they that alway keep judgment: and do righteouſneſs.
4 Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearеſt unto thy people: O viſit me with thy ſalvation.
5 That I may ſee the felicity of thy choſen, and rejoice in the gladneſs of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.
6 We have ſinned with our fathers: we have done amiſs, and dealt wickedly.
7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodneſs in remembrance: but were diſobedient at the ſea, even at the Red ſea.
8 Nevertheleſs he helped them for his Name's ſake: that he might make his power to be known.
9 He rebuked the Red ſea alſo, and it was dried up: ſo he led them through the deep, as through a wilderneſs.
10 And he ſaved them from the adverſaries hand: and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.
11 As for thoſe that troubled them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.
12 Then believed they his words: and ſang praiſe unto him.
13 But within a while they forgat his works: and would not abide his counſel;
14 But luſt came upon them in the wilderneſs: and they tempted God in the deſert.
15 And he gave them their deſire: and ſent leanneſs withal into their ſoul.
16 They angered Moſes alſo in the tents: and Aaron the ſaint of the Lord.
17 So the earth opened and ſwallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram.
18 And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly.
19 They made a calf in Horeb: and worſhipped the molten image.
20 Thus they turned their glory: into the ſimilitude of a calf that eateth hay.
21 And they forgat God their Saviour: who had done ſo great things in Egypt:
22 Wondrous works in the lands of Ham: and fearful things by the Red ſea.
23 So he ſaid, he would have deſtroyed them, had not Moſes his choſen ſtood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, leſt he ſhould deſtroy them.
24 Yea, they thought ſcorn of that pleaſant land: and gave no credence unto his word;
25 But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.
26 Then lift he up his hand againſt them: to overthrow them in the wilderneſs;
27 To caſt out their ſeed among the Nations: and to ſcatter them in the lands.
28 They joined themſelves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the dead.
29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions: and the plague was great among them.
30 Then ſtood up Phinees and prayed: and ſo the plague ceaſed.
31 And that was counted unto him for righteouſneſs: among all poſterities for evermore.
32 They angered him alſo at the waters of ſtrife: ſo that he puniſhed Moſes for their ſakes;
33 Becauſe they provoked his ſpirit: ſo that he ſpake unadviſedly with his lips.
34 Neither deſtroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded them;
35 But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their works.
36 Inſomuch that they worſhipped their idols which turned to their own decay: yea, they offered their ſons and their daughters unto devils;
37 And ſhed innocent blood, even the blood of their ſons and of their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was defiled with blood.
38 Thus were they ſtained with their own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions.
39 Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled againſt his people: inſomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.
40 And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen: and they that hated them were lords over them.
41 Their enemies oppreſſed them: and had them in ſubjection.
42 Many a time did he deliver them: and they rebelled againſt him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedneſs.
43 Nevertheleſs, when he ſaw their adverſity: he heard their complaints.
44 He thought upon his covenant and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies: yea, he made all thoſe that led them away captive, to pity them.
45 Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boaſt of thy praiſe.
46 Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael from everlaſting, and world without end: and let all the people ſay, Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
2 Let them give thanks, whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;
3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the eaſt, and from the weſt: from the north, and from the ſouth.
4 They went aſtray in the wilderneſs out of the way: and found no city to dwell in;
5 Hungry and thirſty: their ſoul fainted in them.
6 So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them from their diſtreſs.
7 He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.
8 O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
9 For he ſatisfieth the empty ſoul: and filleth the hungry ſoul with goodneſs;
10 Such as ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: being faſt bound in miſery and iron.
11 Becauſe they rebelled againſt the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counſel of the Moſt Higheſt;

12 He

12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness: they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.

14 For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.

15 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence: and because of their wickedness.

18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.

19 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.

20 He sent his word, and healed them: and they were saved from destruction.

21 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

22 That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness!

23 They that go down to the sea in ships: and occupy their business in great waters;

24 These men see the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep

25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits end.

28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their distress.

29 For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the waves thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest: and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.

31 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders!

33 Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water-springs.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water: and water-springs of a dry ground.

36 And there he setteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in;

37 That they may sow their land and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished, and brought low: through oppression, through any plague or trouble;

40 Though he suffer them to be evil entreated through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this, and rejoice: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise, will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving kindness of the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

O GOD, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake, thou lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head;

9 Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

PSAL. 109. *Deus laudum.*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give myself unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation, let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

15 And that, because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

16 His

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him: he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.

19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grashopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I became also a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me shaked their heads.

25 Help me, O Lord my God: O love me according to thy mercy.

26 And they shall know, how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27 Though they curse, yet bless thou: and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame: and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloke.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth: and praise him among the multitude.

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor: to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will-offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen: he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore he shall lift up his head.

PSAL. 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised and had in honour: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment: all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom; a good understanding have all they that do thereafter: the praise of it endureth for ever.

PSAL. 112. *Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved: and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is stablished, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

PSAL. 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants: O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust: and lifteth the poor out of the mire.

7 That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 114. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel came out of Egypt: and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Judah was his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled: Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest: and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills, like young sheep?

7 Tremble

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water: and the flint-stone into a springing well.

PSAL. 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

NOT unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise: for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say: Where is now their God?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold: even the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears and hear not: noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not: feet have they, and walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord: he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lord's: the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I Am well pleased: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I believed and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

PSAL. 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations;

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

PSAL. 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious; because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess that he is gracious: and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side: I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct, even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength and my song: and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused: is become the head stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.
26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.
27 God is the Lord, who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.
28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.
29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 119. *Beati immaculati.*

BLessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.
2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart
3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.
4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.
5 O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes!
6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.
7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.
8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corriget?

WHerewithal shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.
2 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.
3 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.
4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: teach me thy statutes.
5 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth.
6 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.
7 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.
8 My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue servo tuo.

O Do well unto thy servant: that I may live, and keep thy word.
2 Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.
3 I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.
4 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath alway unto thy judgments.
5 Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.
6 O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies.
7 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.
8 For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counsellors.

Adhæsit pavimento.

MY soul cleaveth to the dust: O quicken thou me according to thy word.
2 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: O teach me thy statutes.
3 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.
4 My soul melteth away for very heaviness: comfort thou me according to thy word.
5 Take from me the way of lying: and cause thou me to make much of thy law.
6 I have chosen the way of truth: and thy judgments have I laid before me.
7 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O Lord, confound me not.
8 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

MORNING PRAYER.

Legem pone.

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.
2 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.
3 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.
4 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.
5 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.
6 O stablish thy word in thy servant: that I may fear thee.
7 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.
8 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteousness.

Et veniat super me.

LET thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord: even thy salvation, according unto thy word.
2 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers: for my trust is in thy word.
3 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgments.
4 So shall I alway keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.
5 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy commandments.
6 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings: and will not be ashamed.
7 All my delight shall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.
8 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved: and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Memor esto servi tui.

O Think upon thy servant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.
2 The same is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.
3 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision: yet have I not shrinked from thy law.
4 For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort.
5 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forsake thy law.
6 Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage.
7 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night season: and have kept thy law.
8 This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

Portio mea, Domine.

THOU art my portion, O Lord: I have promised to keep thy law.
2 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me according to thy word.

3 I cal-

3 I called mine own ways to remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy teſtimonies.
4 I made haſte, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments.
5 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.
6 At midnight I will riſe to give thanks unto thee: becauſe of thy righteous judgments.
7 I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments.
8 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

Bonitatem feciſti.

O Lord, thou haſt dealt graciouſly with thy ſervant: according unto thy word.
2 O learn me true underſtanding and knowledge: for I have believed thy commanements.
3 Before I was troubled, I went wrong: but now have I kept thy word.
4 Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy ſtatutes.
5 The proud have imagined a lie againſt me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.
6 Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law.
7 It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy ſtatutes.
8 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thouſands of gold and ſilver.

EVENING PRAYER.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

THY hands have made me, and faſhioned me: O give me underſtanding, that I may learn thy commandments,
2 They that fear thee will be glad when they ſee me: becauſe I have put my truſt in thy word.
3 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right: and that thou of very faithfulneſs haſt cauſed me to be troubled.
4 O let thy merciful kindneſs be my comfort: according to thy word unto thy ſervant.
5 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.
6 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to deſtroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.
7 Let ſuch as fear thee and have known thy teſtimonies: be turned unto me.
8 O let my heart be ſound in thy ſtatutes: that I be not aſhamed.

Defecit anima mea.

MY ſoul hath longed for thy ſalvation: and I have a good hope becauſe of thy word.
2 Mine eyes long ſore for thy word: ſaying, O when wilt thou comfort me?
3 For I am become like a bottle in the ſmoke: yet do I not forget thy ſtatutes.
4 How many are the days of thy ſervant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that perſecute me?
5 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.
6 All thy commandments are true: they perſecute me falſly; O be thou my help.
7 They had almoſt made an end of me upon earth: but I forſook not thy commandments.
8 O quicken me after thy loving-kindneſs: and ſo ſhall I keep the teſtimonies of thy mouth.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.
2 Thy truth alſo remaineth from one generation to another: thou haſt laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.
3 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things ſerve thee.
4 If my delight had not been in thy law: I ſhould have periſhed in my trouble.
5 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou haſt quickened me.
6 I am thine; O ſave me: for I have ſought thy commandments.
7 The ungodly laid wait for me, to deſtroy me: but I will conſider thy teſtimonies.
8 I ſee that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi.

LORD, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my ſtudy in it.
2 Thou through thy commandments haſt made me wiſer than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.
3 I have more underſtanding than my teachers: for thy teſtimonies are my ſtudy.
4 I am wiſer than the aged: becauſe I keep thy commandments.
5 I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word.
6 I have not ſhrunk from thy judgments: for thou teacheſt me.
7 O how ſweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, ſweeter than honey unto my mouth!
8 Through thy commandments I get underſtanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

MORNING PRAYER.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

THY word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.
2 I have ſworn, and am ſtedfaſtly purpoſed: to keep thy righteous judgments.
3 I am troubled above meaſure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.
4 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth pleaſe thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgments.
5 My ſoul is alway in mine hand: yet do I not forget thy law.
6 The ungodly have laid a ſnare for me: but yet I ſwerved not from thy commandments.
7 Thy teſtimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart.
8 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy ſtatutes alway: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I Hate them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.
2 Thou art my defence and ſhield: and my truſt is in thy word.
3 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.
4 O ſtabliſh me according to thy word, that may live: and let me not be diſappointed of my hope.
5 Hold thou me up, and I ſhall be ſafe: yea, my delight ſhall be ever in thy ſtatutes.
6 Thou haſt trodden down all them that depart from thy ſtatutes: for they imagine but deceit.
7 Thou putteſt away all the ungodly of the earth like droſs: therefore I love thy teſtimonies.
8 My fleſh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Feci judicium.

I Deal with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppreſſors.
2 Make thou thy ſervant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong.
3 Mine eyes are waſted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteouſneſs.
4 O deal with thy ſervant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy ſtatutes.
5 I am thy ſervant; O grant me underſtanding: that I may know thy teſtimonies.
6 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have deſtroyed thy law.
7 For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious ſtone.
8 Therefore hold I ſtraight all thy commandments: and all falſe ways I utterly abhor.

Mirabilia.

THY teſtimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my ſoul keep them.
2 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and underſtanding unto the ſimple.
3 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my delight was in thy commandments.
4 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou uſeſt to do unto thoſe that love thy Name.
5 Order my ſteps in thy word: and ſo ſhall no wickedneſs have dominion over me.
6 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and ſo ſhall I keep thy commandments.
7 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy ſervant: and teach me thy ſtatutes.
8 Mine eyes guſh out with water: becauſe men keep not thy law.

Juſtus es, Domine.

RIghteous art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgment!
2 The teſtimonies that thou haſt commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.
3 My zeal hath even conſumed me: becauſe mine enemies have forgotten thy words.
4 Thy word is tried to the uttermoſt: and thy ſervant loveth it.
5 I am ſmall and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments.
6 Thy righteouſneſs is an everlaſting righteouſneſs: and thy law is the truth.
7 Trouble and heavineſs have taken hold upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments.
8 The righteouſneſs of thy teſtimonies is everlaſting: O grant me underſtanding, and I ſhall live.

EVENING PRAYER.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I Call with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord; I will keep thy ſtatutes.
2 Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I ſhall keep thy teſtimonies.
3 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my truſt.
4 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy words.
5 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindneſs: quicken me according as thou art wont.
6 They draw nigh that of malice perſecute me: and are far from thy law.
7 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true.
8 As concerning thy teſtimonies, I have known long ſince: that thou haſt grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O Conſider mine adverſity, and deliver me for I do not forget thy law.
2 Avenge thou my cauſe, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.
3 Health is far from the ungodly: for they regard not thy ſtatutes.
4 Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me as thou art wont.
5 Many there are that trouble me, and perſecute me: yet do I not ſwerve from thy teſtimonies.
6 It grieveth me when I ſee the tranſgreſſors: becauſe they keep not thy law.
7 Conſider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me according to thy loving-kindneſs.
8 Thy word is true from everlaſting: all the judgments of thy righteouſneſs endure for evermore.

Principes perſecuti ſunt.

PRinces have perſecuted me without a cauſe: but my heart ſtandeth in awe of thy word.
2 I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great ſpoils.
3 As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love.
4 Seven times a day do I praiſe thee: becauſe of thy righteous judgments.
5 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it.
6 Lord, I have looked for thy ſaving health: and done after thy commandments.
7 My ſoul hath kept thy teſtimonies: and loved them exceedingly:
8 I have kept thy commandments and teſtimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

LET my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me underſtanding according to thy word.
2 Let my ſupplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.
3 My lips ſhall ſpeak of thy praiſe: when thou haſt taught me thy ſtatutes.
4 Yea, my tongue ſhall ſing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous.
5 Let thine hand help me: for I have choſen thy commandments.
6 I have longed for thy ſaving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight.
7 O let my ſoul live, and it ſhall praiſe thee: and thy judgments ſhall help me.
8 I have gone aſtray like a ſheep that is loſt: O ſeek thy ſervants, for I do not forget thy commandments.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 120. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble, I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.
2 Deliver my ſoul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.
3 What reward ſhall be given or done unto thee, thou falſe tongue: even mighty and ſharp arrows, with hot burning coals.
4 Wo is me, that I am conſtrained to dwell with Meſech: and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar!
5 My ſoul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.
6 I labour for peace, but when I ſpeak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battle.

PSAL.

PSAL. 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I Will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand.

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

PSAL. 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I Was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity;

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

PSAL. 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the despitefulness of the proud.

PSAL. 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say: if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

2 They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

PSAL. 125. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their trust in the Lord, shall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem: even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord: unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back to their own wickedness: the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 126. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed: shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

PSAL. 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

EXcept the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

PSAL. 128. *Beati omnes.*

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house;

4 Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed: that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace upon Israel.

PSAL. 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord: hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.
6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;
7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the sheaves, his bosom.
8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

PSAL. 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.
2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.
3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?
4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.
5 I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.
6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.
7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.
8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

PSAL. 131. *Domine, non est.*

LORD, I am not high-minded : I have no proud looks.
2 I do not exercise myself in great matters : which are too high for me ;
3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother : yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.
4 O Israel, trust in the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 132. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David : and all his trouble ;
2 How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;
3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed ;
4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest,
5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.
6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.
7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.
8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou and the ark of thy strength.
9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.
10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.
11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it ;
12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.
13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.
14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her.
15 This shall be my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.
16 I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.
17 I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.
18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.
19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

PSAL. 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

BEHOLD, how good and joyful a thing it is : brethren, to dwell together in unity !
2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard : even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.
3 Like as the dew of Hermon : which fell upon the hill of Sion.
4 For there the Lord promised his blessing : and life for evermore.

PSAL. 134. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord ;
2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God,
3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.
4 The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

PSAL. 135. *Laudate nomen.*

O Praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord : praise it, O ye servants of the Lord ;
2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God.
3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious : O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.
4 For why ? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself : and Israel for his own possession.
5 For I know that the Lord is great : and that our Lord is above all gods.
6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth : in the sea, and in all deep places.
7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world : and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.
8 He smote the first-born of Egypt : both of man and beast.
9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt : upon Pharaoh and all his servants.
10 He smote divers nations : and slew mighty kings ;
11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan : and all the kingdoms of Canaan ;
12 And gave their land to be an heritage : even an heritage unto Israel his people.
13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever : so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.
14 For the Lord will avenge his people : and be gracious unto his servants.
15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold : the work of men's hands.
16 They have mouths, and speak not : eyes have they, but they see not.
17 They have ears, and yet they hear not : neither is there any breath in their mouths.
18 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praiſe the Lord, ye houſe of Iſrael: praiſe the Lord, ye houſe of Aaron.
20 Praiſe the Lord, ye houſe of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praiſe the Lord.
21 Praiſed be the Lord out of Sion: who dwelleth at Jeruſalem.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 136. *Confitemini.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.
3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.
4 Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.
5 Who by his excellent wiſdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.
6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.
7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever;
8 The ſun to rule by day: for his mercy endureth for ever;
9 The moon and the ſtars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever.
10 Who ſmote Egypt with their firſt-born: for his mercy endureth for ever.
11 And brought out Iſrael from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever;
12 With a mighty hand and ſtretched-out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.
13 Who divided the Red ſea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever;
14 And made Iſrael to go through the midſt of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.
15 But as for Pharaoh and his hoſt, he overthrew them in the Red ſea: for his mercy endureth for ever.
16 Who led his people through the wilderneſs: for his mercy endureth for ever.
17 Who ſmote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;
18 Yea, and ſlew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;
19 Sehon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever;
20 And Og the king of Baſan: for his mercy endureth for ever;
21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever;
22 Even for an heritage unto Iſrael his ſervant; for his mercy endureth for ever.
23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever;
24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.
25 Who giveth food to all fleſh: for his mercy endureth for ever.
26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.
27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

PSAL. 137. *Super flumina.*

BY the waters of Babylon we ſat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Sion.
2 As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein.
3 For they that led us away captive required of us then a ſong, and melody in our heavineſs: Sing us one of the ſongs of Sion.
4 How ſhall we ſing the Lord's ſong: in a ſtrange land?
5 If I forget thee, O Jeruſalem: let my right hand forget her cunning.
6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jeruſalem in my mirth.
7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jeruſalem: how they ſaid, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.
8 O daughter of Babylon, waſted with miſery: yea, happy ſhall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou haſt ſerved us.
9 Bleſſed ſhall he be that taketh thy children: and throweth them againſt the ſtones.

PSAL. 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I ſing praiſe unto thee.
2 I will worſhip toward thy holy temple, and praiſe thy Name becauſe of thy loving-kindneſs and truth: for thou haſt magnified thy Name and thy word above all things.
3 When I called upon thee, thou heardeſt me: and endueſt my ſoul with much ſtrength.
4 All the kings of the earth ſhall praiſe thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.
5 Yea, they ſhall ſing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.
6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he reſpect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.
7 Though I walk in the midſt of trouble, yet ſhalt thou refreſh me: thou ſhalt ſtretch forth thy hand upon the furieuſneſs of mine enemies, and thy right hand ſhall ſave me.
8 The Lord ſhall make good his loving-kindneſs toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; deſpiſe not then the works of thine own hands.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 139. *Domine, probaſti.*

O LORD, thou haſt ſearched me out, and known me: thou knoweſt my down-ſitting, and mine uprifing; thou underſtandeſt my thoughts long before.
2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed: and ſpieſt out all my ways.
3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, knoweſt it altogether.
4 Thou haſt faſhioned me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.
5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me: I cannot attain unto it.
6 Whither ſhall I go then from thy Spirit: or whither ſhall I go then from thy preſence?
7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there alſo.
8 If I take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermoſt parts of the ſea;
9 Even there alſo ſhall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand ſhall hold me.
10 If I ſay, Perdventure the darkneſs ſhall cover me: then ſhall my night be turned to day.
11 Yea, the darkneſs is no darkneſs with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkneſs and light to thee are both alike.
12 For my reins are thine: thou haſt covered me in my mother's womb.
13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my ſoul knoweth right well.
14 My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made ſecretly, and faſhioned beneath in the earth.
15 Thine eyes did ſee my ſubſtance, yet being

g imperfect: and in thy book were all my
embers written;
16 Which day by day were fashioned: when
yet there was none of them.
17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O
od: how great is the sum of them!
18 If I tell them, they are more in number
an the sand: when I wake up, I am present
ith thee.
19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God: de-
rt from me, ye blood-thirsty men.
20 For they speak unrighteously against thee:
d thine enemies take thy Name in vain.
21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate
ee: and am not I grieved with those that
e up against thee?
22 Yea, I hate them right sore: even as
ough they were mine enemies.
23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my
art: prove me, and examine my thoughts.
24 Look well if there be any way of wick-
ness in me: and lead me in the way ever-
sting.

PSAL. 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

DEliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and
preserve me from the wicked man;
2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts: and
up strife all the day long.
3 They have sharpened their tongues like a
rpent: adder's poison is under their lips.
4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the un-
dly: preserve me from the wicked men, who
purposed to overthrow my goings.
5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and
read a net abroad with cords: yea, and set
ps in my way.
6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God:
ar the voice of my prayers, O Lord.
7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health:
ou hast covered my head in the day of battle.
8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O
rd: let not his mischievous imagination
sper, lest they be too proud.
9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon
head of them: that compass me about.
10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them:
them be cast into the fire, and into the pit,
t they never rise up again.
11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon
earth: evil shall hunt the wicked person to
erthrow him.
12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the
r: and maintain the cause of the helpless.
13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto
Name: and the just shall continue in thy
ht.

PSAL. 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

ORD, I call upon thee, haste thee unto
me: and consider my voice, when I cry
o thee.
Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as
incense: and let the lifting up of my hands
n evening sacrifice.
Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and
p the door of my lips.
O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil
g: let me not be occupied in ungodly
ks, with the men that work wickedness,
I eat of such things as please them.
Let the righteous rather smite me friendly:
reprove me.
But let not their precious balms break
head: yea, I will pray yet against their
kedness.
Let their judges be overthrown in stony
es: that they may hear my words, for they
sweet.
8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.
9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust; O cast not out my soul.
10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.
11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I Cried unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.
2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.
3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.
4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.
5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.
6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said: Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.
7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.
8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.
9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

PSAL. 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake.
2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.
3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.
4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.
5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.
6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.
7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.
8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.
9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.
10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.
11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my soul out of trouble;
12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSAL. 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLeſſed be the Lord my ſtrength : who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight ;

2 My hope and my fortreſs, my caſtle and deliverer, my defender in whom I truſt : who ſubdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou haſt ſuch reſpect unto him : or the ſon of man, that thou ſo regardeſt him !

4 Man is like a thing of nought : his time paſſeth away like a ſhadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down : touch the mountains, and they ſhall ſmoke.

6 Caſt forth thy lightning and tear them : ſhoot out thine arrows, and conſume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above : deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of ſtrange children ;

8 Whoſe mouth talketh of vanity : and their right hand is a right hand of wickedneſs.

9 I will ſing a new ſong unto thee, O God : and ſing praiſes unto thee upon a ten ſtringed lute.

10 Thou haſt given victory unto kings : and haſt delivered David thy ſervant from the peril of the ſword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of ſtrange children : whoſe mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our ſons may grow up as the young plants : and that our daughters may be as the poliſhed corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of ſtore : that our ſheep may bring forth thouſands, and ten thouſands in our ſtreets.

14 That our oxen may be ſtrong to labour, that there be no decay : no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our ſtreets.

15 Happy are the people that are in ſuch a caſe : yea, bleſſed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

PSAL. 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I Will magnify thee, O God, my King : and I will praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee : and praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praiſed : there is no end of his greatneſs.

4 One generation ſhall praiſe thy works unto another : and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worſhip : thy glory, thy praiſe, and wondrous works ;

6 So that men ſhall ſpeak of the might of thy marvellous acts : and I will alſo tell of thy greatneſs.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindneſs ſhall be ſhewed : and men ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful : long-ſuffering, and of great goodneſs.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man : and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praiſe thee, O Lord : and thy ſaints give thanks unto thee.

11 They ſhew the glory of thy kingdom : and talk of thy power ;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightineſs of thy kingdom : might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlaſting kingdom : and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all ſuch as fall : and lifteth up all thoſe that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord : and thou giveſt them their meat in due ſeaſon.

16 Thou openeſt thine hand : and fulfilleſt all things living with plenteouſneſs.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways : and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him : yea, all ſuch as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the deſire of them that fear him : he alſo will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preſerveth all them that love him : but ſcattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth ſhall ſpeak the praiſe of the Lord : and let all fleſh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

PSAL. 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul ; while I live will I praiſe the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will ſing praiſes unto my God.

2 O put not your truſt in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he ſhall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts periſh.

4 Bleſſed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whoſe hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the ſea and all that therein is : who keepeth his promiſe for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that ſuffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looſeth men out of priſon : the Lord giveth ſight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the ſtrangers ; he defendeth the fatherleſs and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upſide down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, ſhall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSAL. 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praiſe the Lord ; for it is a good thing to ſing praiſes unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleaſant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jeruſalem : and gather together the out-caſts of Iſrael.

3 He healeth thoſe that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their ſickneſs.

4 He telleth the number of the ſtars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wiſdom is infinite.

6 The Lord ſetteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O ſing unto the Lord with thankſgiving : ſing praiſes upon the harp unto our God :

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the graſs to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the uſe of men.

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleaſure in the ſtrength of the horſe : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and put their truſt in his mercy.

12 Praiſe the Lord, O Jeruſalem : praiſe thy God, O Sion.

13 For

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool: and scattereth the hoar frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

PSAL. 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praise the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens: and ye waters, that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth: ye dragons and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours: wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

9 Mountains, and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars;

10 Beasts, and all cattle: worms and feathered fowls;

11 Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the world;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord, for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

PSAL. 149. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two edged sword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

PSAL. 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praise God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

The End of the Psalms.

Forms of PRAYER to be used at SEA.

¶ *The Morning and Evening Service to be daily used at Sea, shall be the same which is appointed in the Book of Common Prayer.*

¶ *These two following Prayers are to be also used in his Majesty's Navy every day.*

O Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea; who hast compassed the waters with bounds until day and night come to an end; be pleased to receive into thy Almighty and most gracious protection the persons of us thy servants, and the Fleet in which we serve. Preserve us from the dangers of the sea, and from the violence of the enemy, that we may be a safeguard unto our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *George* and his kingdoms, and a security for such as pass on the seas upon their lawful occasions; that the inhabitants of our Island may in peace and quietness serve thee our God, and that we may return in safety to enjoy the blessings of the land, with the fruits of our labours; and with a thankful remembrance of thy mercies, to praise and glorify thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayers to be used in Storms at Sea.

O Most powerful and glorious Lord God, at whose command the winds blow, and lift up the waves of the sea, and who stillest the rage thereof; We thy creatures, but miserable sinners, do in this our great distress cry unto thee for help: Save, Lord, or else we perish. We confess, when we have been safe, and seen all things quiet about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refused to hearken to the still voice of thy word, and to obey thy commandments: But now we see how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder; the great God to be feared above all: And therefore we adore thy divine Majesty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodness. Help, Lord, and save us for thy mercies sake in Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O Moſt glorious and gracious Lord God, who dwelleſt in heaven, but beholdeſt all things below: look down, we beſeech thee, and hear us, calling out of the depth of miſery, and out of the jaws of this death, which is ready now to ſwallow us up: Save, Lord, or elſe we periſh. The living, the living ſhall praiſe thee. O ſend thy word of command to rebuke the raging winds, and the roaring ſea; that we being delivered from this diſtreſs, may live to ſerve thee, and to glorify thy Name all the days of our life. Hear, Lord, and ſave us, for the infinite merits of our bleſſed Saviour thy Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Prayer to be ſaid before a fight at Sea againſt any Enemy.

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hoſts, that ruleſt and commandeſt all things; thou ſitteſt in the throne judging right, and therefore we make our addreſs to thy Divine Majeſty in this our neceſſity, that thou wouldeſt take the cauſe into thine own hand, and judge between us and our enemies. Stir up thy ſtrength, O Lord, and come, and help us; for thou giveſt not alway the battle to the ſtrong, but canſt ſave by many or by a few. O let not our ſins now cry againſt us for vengeance, but hear us thy poor ſervants begging mercy, and imploring thy help, and that thou wouldeſt be a defence to us againſt the face of the enemy. Make it appear that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Short Prayers for ſingle Perſons, that cannot meet to join in Prayer with others, by reaſon of the Fight or Storm.

General Prayers.

LORD, be merciful to us ſinners, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake.

Thou art the great God, that haſt made and ruleſt all things: O deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

Thou art the great God to be feared above all: O ſave us, that we may praiſe thee.

Special Prayers with reſpect to the Enemy.

THOU, O Lord, art juſt and powerful; O defend our cauſe againſt the face of the enemy.

O God, thou art a ſtrong tower of defence to all that flee unto thee: O ſave us from the violence of the enemy.

O Lord of hoſts, fight for us, that we may glorify thee.

O ſuffer us not to ſink under the weight of our ſins, or the violence of the enemy.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

Short Prayers in reſpect of a Storm.

THOU, O Lord, that ſtilleſt the raging of the ſea; hear, hear us, and ſave us, that we periſh not.

O bleſſed Saviour, that didſt ſave thy diſciples ready to periſh in a ſtorm, hear us, and ſave us, we beſeech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
O Lord, hear us.
O Chriſt, hear us.

God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghoſt, have mercy upon us, ſave us now and evermore. *Amen.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ *When there ſhall be imminent Danger, as many as can be ſpared from neceſſary ſervice in the Ship, ſhall be called together, and make an humble Confeſſion of their ſins to God: in which every one ought ſeriouſly to reflect upon thoſe particular ſins, of which his conſcience ſhall accuſe him; ſaying as followeth:*

The Confeſſion.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Maker of all things, Judge of all men; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold ſins and wickedneſs, which we from time to time moſt grievouſly have committed by thought, word, and deed, againſt thy Divine Majeſty, provoking moſt juſtly thy wrath and indignation againſt us. We do earneſtly repent, And be heartily ſorry for theſe our miſdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us, The burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us, moſt merciful Father: For thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, forgive us all that is paſt: And grant that we may ever hereafter ſerve and pleaſe thee in newneſs of life, To the honour and glory of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt, if there be any in the Ship, pronounce this Abſolution.*

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promiſed forgiveneſs of ſins to all them which with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your ſins, confirm and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Thankſgiving after a Storm.

Jubilate Deo. Pſal. 66.

O Be joyful in God, all ye lands: ſing praiſes unto the honour of his Name, make his praiſe to be glorious, *&c.*

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Confitemini Domino. Pſal. 107.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

Collects of Thankſgiving.

O Moſt bleſſed and glorious Lord God, who art of infinite goodneſs and mercy, We thy poor creatures, whom thou haſt made and preſerved, holding our ſouls in life, and now reſcuing us out of the jaws of death, humbly preſent ourſelves again before thy Divine Majeſty, to offer a ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving, for that thou heardeſt us when we called in our trouble, and didſt not caſt out our prayers which we made before thee in our great diſtreſs; even when we gave all for loſt, our ſhip, our goods, our lives, then didſt thou mercifully look upon us, and wonderfully command a deliverance; for which we now being in ſafety, do give all praiſe and glory to thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this.

O Moſt mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in ſpecial manner hath been extended toward us, whom thou haſt ſo powerfully and wonderfully defended. Thou haſt ſhewed us terrible things, and wonders in the deep, that we might ſee how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that truſt in thee. Thou haſt ſhewed us how both winds and ſeas obey thy command: that we may learn

arn even from them hereafter to obey thy
oice, and to do thy will. We therefore bleſs
nd glorify thy Name for this thy mercy in
ving us, when we were ready to periſh. And
e beſeech thee, make us truly ſenſible now
thy mercy, as we were then of the danger;
nd give us hearts always ready to expreſs our
hankfulneſs, not only by words, but alſo by
ur lives, in being more obedient to thy holy
ommandments. Continue, we beſeech thee,
his thy goodneſs to us: that we, whom thou
aſt ſaved, may ſerve thee in holineſs and righte-
uſneſs, all the days of our life, through Jeſus
hriſt our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

An hymn of Praiſe and Thankſgiving after a dangerous Tempeſt.

O Come, let us give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praiſed; let the redeemed of the Lord ſay ſo: whom he hath delivered from the mercileſs rage of the ſea.

The Lord is gracious and full of compaſſion: ſlow to anger, and of great mercy.

He hath not dealt with us according to our ſins: neither rewarded us according to our iniquities.

But as the heaven is high above the earth: ſo great hath been his mercy toward us.

We found trouble and heavineſs: we were even at death's door.

The waters of the ſea had well nigh covered us: the proud waters had well nigh gone over our ſoul;

The ſea roared: and the ſtormy wind lifted up the waves thereof;

We were carried up as it were to heaven, and then down again into the deep: our ſoul melted within us, becauſe of trouble;

Then cried we unto thee, O Lord: and thou didſt deliver us out of our diſtreſs.

Bleſſed be thy Name, who didſt not deſpiſe the prayer of thy ſervants: but didſt hear our cry, and haſt ſaved us.

Thou didſt ſend forth thy commandment: and the windy ſtorm ceaſed, and was turned into a calm.

O let us therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he hath done, and ſtill doeth for the children of men!

Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the Lord that helped us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

He is our God, even the God of whom cometh ſalvation: God is the Lord, by whom we have eſcaped death.

Thou, Lord, haſt made us glad through the operation of thy hands: and we will triumph in thy praiſe.

Bleſſed be the Lord God: even the Lord God, who only doeth wondrous things;

And bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever: and let every one of us ſay, Amen, Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

After Victory or Deliverance from an Enemy.

¶ *A Pſalm or Hymn of praiſe and Thankſgiving after Victory.*

IF the Lord had not been on our ſide, now may we ſay: if the Lord himſelf had not been on our ſide, when men roſe up againſt us;

They had ſwallowed us up quick: when they were ſo wrathfully diſpleaſed at us;

Yea, the waters had drowned us, and the ſtream had gone over our ſoul: the deep waters of the proud had gone over our ſoul.

But praiſed be the Lord: who hath not given us over as a prey unto them.

The Lord hath wrought: a mighty ſalvation for us.

We got not this by our own ſword, neither was it our own arm that ſaved us: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, becauſe thou hadſt a favour unto us.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath covered our heads, and made us to ſtand in the day of battle.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath overthrown our enemies, and daſhed in pieces thoſe that roſe up againſt us;

Therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy Name be given the glory.

The Lord hath done great things for us: the Lord hath done great things for us, for which we rejoice.

Our help ſtandeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

After this may be ſung the Te Deum.

¶ *Then this Collect.*

O Almighty God, the Sovereign Commander of all the world, in whoſe hand is power and might, which none is able to withſtand; We bleſs and magnify thy great and glorious Name for this happy victory, the whole glory whereof we do aſcribe to thee, who art the only giver of victory. And we beſeech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy glory, the advancement of thy Goſpel, the honour of our Sovereign, and as much as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And we beſeech thee, give us ſuch a ſenſe of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulneſs, ſuch as may appear in our lives by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies, ſo in particular for this Victory and Deliverance, be all glory and honour world without. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

At the Burial of their Dead at Sea.

¶ *The Office in the Common Prayer Book may be uſed; only inſtead of theſe words* [We therefore commit his body to the ground, earth to earth, &c.] *ſay,*

WE therefore commit his Body to the Deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the reſurrection of the Body (when the Sea ſhall give up her dead,) and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; who at his coming ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

A FORM of PRAYER with THANKSGIVING, to be used Yearly upon the Fifth Day of *November*; for the happy Deliverance of King *James* I. and the three Estates of *England*, from the most traiterous and bloody intended Massacre by Gunpowder: And also for the happy Arrival of his Majesty King *William* on this Day, for the Deliverance of our Church and Nation.

¶ *The Minister of every Parish shall give warning to his Parishioners publickly in the Church at Morning Prayer the Sunday before, for the due Observation of the said Day. And after Morning Prayer, or Preaching, upon the said* Fifth Day of November, *shall read publickly, distinctly, and plainly, the* Act of Parliament *made in the Third Year of King* James *the First, for the Observation of it.*

¶ *The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days in all things; except where it is hereafter otherwise appointed.*

¶ *If this Day shall happen to be Sunday, only the Collect proper for that Sunday shall be added to this Office in its place.*

¶ *Morning Prayer shall begin with these Sentences.*

THE Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, and of great goodness. *Psal.* 103. 8.

He will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever. *ver.* 9.

He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses. *ver.* 10.

¶ *Instead of* Venite exultemus, *shall this Hymn following be used, one Verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. *Psal.* 107. 1.

Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy. ver. 2.

Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up; may Israel now say. *Psal.* 129. 1.

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me. ver. 2.

They have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul. *Psal.* 35. 7.

They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves. Psal. 57. 7.

Great is the Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite. *Psal.* 147. 5.

The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. ver. 6.

Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine ownself. *Psal.* 80. 17.

And so will we not go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name. ver. 18.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Psalms.* 64, 124, 125.

¶ *Proper Lessons.*

The First. 2 Sam. 22. *Te Deum.*
The Second. Acts 23. *Jubilate.*

¶ *In the Suffrages after the Creed, these shall be inserted and used for the King:*

Priest. O Lord, save the King;
People. Who putteth his trust in thee.
Priest. Send him help from thy holy place;
People. And evermore mightily defend him.
Priest. Let his enemies have no advantage against him;
People. Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer shall these two be used.*

ALmighty God, who hast in all ages shewed thy power and mercy, in the miraculous and gracious deliverance of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, professing thy holy and eternal truth, from the wicked Conspiracies, and malicious practices of all the enemies thereof: We yield thee our unfeigned thanks and praise, for the wonderful and mighty Deliverance of our gracious Sovereign King *James* the First, the Queen, the Prince, and all the Royal Branches, with the Nobility, Clergy, and Commons of *England*, then assembled in Parliament, by Popish treachery appointed as sheep to the slaughter, in a most barbarous and savage manner, beyond the examples of former ages. From this unnatural Conspiracy, not our merit, but thy mercy; not our foresight, but thy providence delivered us: And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us; but unto thy Name be ascribed all honour and glory, in all Churches of the saints, from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ACcept also, most gracious God, of our unfeigned thanks for filling our hearts again with joy and gladness, after the time that thou hadst afflicted us, and putting a new song into our mouths, by bringing His Majesty King *William* upon this Day, for the deliverance of our Church and Nation from Popish Tyranny and arbitrary power. We adore the wisdom and justice of thy Providence, which so timely interposed in our extreme danger, and disappointed all the designs of our enemies. We beseech thee, give us such a lively and lasting sense of what thou didst then, and hast since that time done for us, that we may not grow secure and careless in our obedience, by presuming upon thy great and undeserved goodness; but that it may lead us to repentance, and move us to be the more diligent and zealous in all the duties of our Religion, which thou hast in a marvellous manner preserved to us. Let truth and justice, brotherly kindness and charity, devotion and piety, concord and unity, with all other virtues, so flourish among us, that they may be the stability of our times, and make this Church a praise in the earth. All which we humbly beg for the sake of our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always this day be used) after the Collect* [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] *shall this be said which followeth.*

ALmighty God and heavenly Father, who of thy gracious Providence and tender mercy towards us, didst prevent the malice and

nd imaginations of our enemies, by discover-
g and confounding their horrible and wicked
nterprize, plotted, and intended this day to
ve been executed against the King, and the
hole State of *England*, for the subversion of
e Government and Religion established
mong us; and didst likewise upon this day,
onderfully conduct thy servant King *William*,
nd bring him safely into *England*, to preserve
s from the attempts of our enemies to bereave
s of our Religion and Laws. We most humbly
raise and magnify thy most glorious Name,
or thy unspeakable goodness towards us, ex-
ressed in both these acts of thy mercy. We
onfess that it has been of thy mercy alone,
hat we are not consumed; for our sins have
ried to heaven against us; and our iniquities
istly called for vengeance upon us. But thou
hast not dealt with us after our sins, nor re-
warded us after our iniquities; nor given us
over, as we deserved, to be a prey to our ene-
mies; but hast in mercy delivered us from their
malice, and preserved us from death and de-
truction. Let the consideration of this thy re-
peated goodness, O Lord, work in us true repent-
ance, that iniquity may not be our ruin; And
increase in us more and more a lively faith and
love, fruitful in all holy obedience; that thou
mayest still continue thy favour with the light
of thy Gospel to us and our posterity for ever-
more: and that for thy dear Son's sake Jesus
Christ our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *Instead of the Prayer* [In time of War and Tu-
mults] *shall be used the Prayer following.*

O Lord, who didst this day discover the snares of death that were laid for us, and didst wonderfully deliver us from the same; Be thou still our mighty Protector, and scatter our ene-
mies that delight in blood. Infatuate and defeat their counsels, abate their pride, assuage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign King *GEORGE* and all that are put in Authority un-
der him, with judgment and justice to cut off all such workers of iniquity, as turn Religion in-
to Rebellion, and Faith into Faction, that they may never prevail against us, or triumph in the ruin of thy Church among us: But that our gracious Sovereign and his Realms being pre-
served in thy true Religion, and by thy merciful goodness protected in the same, we may all duly serve thee, and give thee thanks in thy holy con-
gregation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, instead of the Collect for the Day, shall this which followeth be used.*

ETERNAL God, and our most mighty Pro-
tector, we thy unworthy servants do humbly present ourselves before thy Majesty, acknowledging thy power, wisdom, and good-
ness, in preserving the King and the three estates of the Realm of *England* assembled in Parliament, from the destruction this day intended against them. Make us, we beseech thee, truly thank-
ful for this and for all other thy great mercies to-
wards us; particularly for making this day a-
gain memorable, by a fresh instance of thy lov-
ing-kindness towards us. We bless thee for giv-
ing His late Majesty King *William* a safe Arrival here, and for making all Opposition fall before him, till he became our King and Governor. We beseech thee to protect and defend our So-
vereign King *GEORGE*, and all the Royal Fa-
mily, from all Treasons and Conspiracies; pre-
serve him in thy Faith, Fear, and Love; prosper his reign with long happiness here on earth, and crown him with everlasting glory hereafter, through Jesus Christ our only Saviour and Re-
deemer. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. *Rom.* 13. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. And it came to pass, when the time was come that he should be received up. St. *Luke* 9. ver. 51. to ver. 57.

¶ *After the Creed, if there be no Sermon, shall be read one of the six Homilies against Rebellion.*

¶ *This Sentence is to be read at the Offertory.*

Whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the law and the prophets. St. *Matth.* 7. 12.

¶ *After the Prayer for the Church militant, this following Prayer is to be used:*

O GOD, whose Name is excellent in all the earth, and thy glory above the heavens; who on this day didst miraculously preserve our Church and State from the secret contrivance and hellish malice of Popish Conspirators; and on this day also didst begin to give us a mighty deliverance from the open tyranny and op-
pression of the same cruel and blood-thirsty enemies: We bless and adore thy glorious Ma-
jesty, as for the former, so for this thy late mar-
vellous loving-kindness to our Church and Na-
tion, in the preservation of our Religion and Liberties. And we humbly pray, that the de-
vout sense of this thy repeated mercy may re-
new and increase in us a spirit of love and thankfulness to thee its only Author; a spirit of peaceable submission and obedience to our gracious Sovereign Lord King *GEORGE*; and a spirit of fervent zeal for our holy Religion, which thou hast so wonderfully rescued, and established a blessing to us and our posterity: And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

A Form of PRAYER with FASTING, to be uſed yearly on the Thirtieth of *January*, being the Day of the Martyrdom of the Bleſſed King *Charles* the Firſt; to implore the mercy of God, that neither the Guilt of that ſacred and innocent Blood, nor tho e other Sins, by which God was provoked to deliver up both us and our King into the Hands of cruel and unreaſonable Men, may at any time hereafter be viſited upon us or our Poſterity.

¶ *If this day ſhall happen to be Sunday, this Form of Prayer ſhall be uſed, and the Faſt kept the next day following. And upon the Lord's D ay next before the day to be kept, at Morning Prayer, immediately after the* Nicene Creed, *Notice ſhall be given for the due obſervation of the ſaid day.*

¶ *The Service of the Day ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days in all things; except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

The Order for MORNING PRAYER.

¶ *He that miniſtereth ſhall begin with one or more of theſe Sentences.*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* 9. 9, 10.

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgment; not in thine anger: leſt thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

Enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, O Lord: for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. *Pſal.* 143. 2.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite exultemus, *the Hymn following ſhall be ſaid or ſung; one verſe by the Prieſt, another by the Clerk and People.*

RIghteous art thou, O Lord, and juſt are thy judgments! *Pſal.* 119. 137.

Thou art juſt, O Lord, in all that is brought upon us: for thou haſt done right, but we have done wickedly. Neh. 9. 33.

Nevertheleſs, our feet were almoſt gone: our treadings had well nigh ſlipped. *Pſal.* 73. 2.

For why? we were grieved at the wicked: we did alſo ſee the ungodly in ſuch proſperity. ver. 3.

The people ſtood up, and the rulers took counſel together: againſt the Lord, and againſt his Anointed. *Pſal.* 2. 2.

They chſt their heads together with one conſent: and were confederate againſt him. Pſal. 83. 5.

He heard the blaſphemy of the multitude, and fear was on every ſide: while they conſpired together againſt him, to take away his life. *Pſal.* 31. 15.

They ſpake againſt him with falſe tongues, and compaſſed him about with words of hatred: and fought againſt him without a cauſe. Pſal. 109. 2.

Yea, his own familiar friends, whom he truſted: they that eat of his bread, laid great wait for him. *Pſal.* 41. 9.

They rewarded him evil for good: to the great diſcomfort of his ſoul. Pſal. 35. 12.

They took their counſel together, ſaying, God hath forſaken him: perſecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him. *Pſal.* 71. 9.

The breath of our noſtrils, the Anointed of the Lord, was taken in their pits: of whom we ſaid, Under his ſhadow we ſhall be ſafe. Lam. 4. 20.

The adverſary and the eenmy entered into the gates of Jeruſalem: ſaying, When ſhall he die, and his name periſh? *Ver.* 12. *Pſal.* 41. 5.

Let the Sentence of guiltineſs proceed againſt him: and now that he lieth, let him riſe up no more. ver. 8.

Falſe witneſſes alſo did riſe up againſt him: they laid to his charge things that he knew not. *Pſal.* 35. 11.

For the ſins of the People, and the iniquities of the Prieſts: they ſhed the blood of the juſt in the midſt of Jeruſalem. Lam. 4. 13.

O my ſoul, come not thou into their ſecret: unto their aſſembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they ſlew a man. *Gen.* 49. 6.

Even the man of thy right hand: the Son of man, whom thou hadſt made ſo ſtrong for thine own ſelf. Pſal. 80. 17.

In the ſight of the unwiſe he ſeemed to die: and his departure was taken for miſery. *Wiſd.* 3. 2.

They fools counted his life madneſs, and his end to be without honour; but he is in peace. Wiſd. 5. 4. & 3. 3.

For though he was puniſhed in the ſight of men: yet was his hope full of immortality. *Wiſd.* 3. 4.

How is he numbered with the children of God: and his lot is among the ſaints? Wiſd. 5. 5.

But, O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth, thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth: be favourable and gracious unto Sion. *Pſal.* 94. 1. & 51. 18.

Be merciful, O Lord, unto thy People, whom thou haſt redeemed: and lay not innocent blood to our charge. Deut. 21. 8.

O ſhut not up our ſouls with ſinners: nor our lives with the blood-thirſty. *Pſal.* 26. 9.

Deliver us from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of our ſalvation: and our tongues ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs. Pſal. 51. 14.

For thou art the God that haſt no pleaſure in wickedneſs: neither ſhall any evil dwell with thee. *Pſal.* 5. 4.

Thou wilt deſtroy them that ſpeak leaſing: the Lord abhors both the blood-thirſty, and deceitful man. ver. 6.

O how ſuddenly do they conſume: periſh, and come to a fearful end! *Pſal.* 73. 18.

Yea, even like as a dream, when one awaketh: ſo didſt thou make their image to vaniſh out of the city. ver. 19.

Great and marvellous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty: juſt and true are thy ways, O King of ſaints! *Apoc.* 15. 3.

Righteous art thou, O Lord: and juſt are thy judgments! Pſal. 119. 137.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Pſalms.* 9, 10, 11.

¶ *Proper Leſſons,* (The Firſt, 2 *Sam.* 1.
(The Second, St. *Matth.* 27.

¶ *Inſtead*

¶ *Inſtead of the firſt Collect at Morning Prayer, ſhall theſe two, which next follow, be uſed.*

O Moſt mighty God, terrible in thy judgments, and wonderful in thy doings toward the children of men; who in thy heavy diſpleaſure didſt ſuffer the life of our gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Firſt, to be (as) this day taken away by the hands of cruel and bloody men: We thy ſinful creatures here aſſembled before thee, do, in the behalf of all the people of this land, humbly confeſs, that they were the crying ſins of this Nation, which brought down this heavy judgment upon us. But, O gracious God, when thou makeſt inquiſition for blood, lay not the guilt of this innocent blood (the ſhedding whereof nothing but the blood of thy Son can expiate) lay it not to the charge of the people of this land; nor let it ever be required of us, or our poſterity. Be merciful, O Lord, be merciful unto thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed; and be not angry with us for ever: But pardon us for thy mercies ſake; through the merits of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

BLeſſed Lord, in whoſe ſight the death of thy Saints is precious; We magnify thy Name for thine abundant grace beſtowed upon our martyred Sovereign; by which he was enabled ſo cheerfully to follow the ſteps of his bleſſed Maſter and Saviour, in a conſtant meek ſuffering of all barbarous indignities, and at laſt reſiſting unto blood: and even then, according to the ſame pattern, praying for his murderers. Let his memory, O Lord, be ever bleſſed among us; that we may follow the example of his courage and conſtancy, his meekneſs and patience, and great charity. And grant that this our land may be freed from the vengeance of his righteous blood, and thy mercy glorified in the forgiveneſs of our ſins, and all for Jeſus Chriſt his ſake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which ſhall always on this day be uſed) immediately after the Collect* [We humbly beſeech thee, O Father, &c.] *the three Collects next following are to be read.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy merciful pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Moſt mighty God, and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved; Mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, who are vile earth and miſerable ſinners: but ſo turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileneſs, and truly repent us of our faults; and ſo make haſte to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in weeping, faſting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, Full of compaſſion, long-ſuffering, and of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, And in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, ſpare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, and after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, after the Prayer for the King,* [Almighty God, whoſe Kingdom is everlaſting, &c.] *inſtead of the Collect for the Day, ſhall theſe two be uſed.*

O moſt mighty God, &c. (*as in the Morning*
Bleſſed Lord, &c. (*Prayers.*

The Epiſtle. Submit yourſelves. 1 St. *Pet.* 2. ver. 13. to ver. 23.

The Goſpel. There was a certain houſholder. St. *Matth.* 21. ver. 33. to ver. 42.

¶ *After the* Nicene *Creed, ſhall be read, inſtead of the Sermon for that Day, the firſt and ſecond parts of the Homily againſt Diſobedience and wilful Rebellion, ſet forth by Authority; or the Miniſter who officiates, ſhall preach a Sermon of his own compoſing upon the ſame argument.*

¶ *In the Offertory ſhall this Sentence be read:*

Whatſoever ye would that men ſhould do unto you, even ſo do unto them; for this is the law and the prophets. St. *Matth.* 7. 12.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole State of Chriſt's Church, &c.] *theſe two Collects following ſhall be uſed.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, who didſt not puniſh us as our ſins have deſerved, but haſt in the midſt of judgment remembered mercy; We acknowledge it thine eſpecial favour, that though for our many and great provocations, thou didſt ſuffer thine Anointed, bleſſed King *Charles* the Firſt (as on this Day) to fall into the hands of violent and bloodthirſty men, and barbarouſly to be murdered by them; yet thou didſt not leave us for ever as ſheep without a ſhepherd; but by thy gracious providence didſt miraculouſly preſerve the undoubted Heir of his Crowns, our then gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second, from his bloody enemies, hiding him under the ſhadow of thy wings, until their tyranny was overpaſt; and didſt bring him back, in thy good appointed time, to ſit upon the throne of his Father; and together with the Royal Family didſt reſtore to us our ancient Government in Church and State. For theſe thy great and unſpeakable mercies we render to thee our moſt humble and unfeigned thanks; beſeeching thee ſtill to continue thy gracious protection over the whole Royal Family, and to grant to our gracious Sovereign King *GEORGE*, a long and happy Reign over us: So we that are thy people, will give thee thanks for ever, and will alway be ſhewing forth thy praiſe from generation to generation, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

AND grant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Order for EVENING PRAYER.

¶ *The Hymn appointed to be used at Morning Prayer, instead of* Venite exultemus, *shall here also be used before the Proper Psalms.*

Righteous art thou, O Lord, &c.

¶ *Proper Psalms*, 79, 94, 85.

¶ *Proper Lessons.*

The First, Jer. 12. *or* Dan. 9. *to* ver. 22.
The Second, Hebr. 11. ver. 32. *and* 12. *to* ver. 7.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Evening Prayer, shall these two which next follow be used.*

O Almighty Lord God, who by thy wisdom not only guidest and ordereſt all things moſt ſuitably to thine own juſtice; but alſo performeſt thy pleaſure in ſuch a manner, that we cannot but acknowledge thee to be righteous in all thy ways, and holy in all thy works: We thy ſinful people do here fall down before thee, confeſſing, that thy judgments were right, in permitting cruel men, ſons of Belial (as on this day) to imbrue their hands in the blood of thine Anointed; We having drawn down the ſame upon ourſelves, by the great and long provocations of our ſins againſt thee. For which we do therefore here humble ourſelves before thee, beſeeching thee to deliver this Nation from blood-guiltineſs (that of this day eſpecially) and to turn from us and our poſterity all thoſe judgments which we by our ſins have worthily deſerved: Grant this, for the all-ſufficient merits of thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

BLeſſed God, juſt and powerful, who didſt permit thy dear Servant our dread Sovereign King *Charles* the Firſt, to be (as upon this day) given up to the violent outrages of wicked men, to be deſpitefully uſed, and at the laſt murdered by them: Though we cannot reflect upon ſo foul an act but with horror and aſtoniſhment; yet do we moſt gratefully commemorate the glories of thy grace, which then ſhined forth in thine Anointed; whom thou waſt pleaſed even at the hour of death, to endue with an eminent meaſure of exemplary patience, meekneſs, and charity, before the face of his cruel enemies. And albeit thou didſt ſuffer them to proceed to ſuch an height of violence, as to kill him, and to take poſſeſſion of his Throne; yet didſt thou in great mercy preſerve his Son, whoſe right it was, and at length by a wonderful providence bring him back, and ſet him thereon, to reſtore thy true Religion, and to ſettle peace amongſt us: for theſe thy great mercies we glorify thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our bleſſed Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *Immediately after the Collect* [Lighten our darkneſs, &c.] *ſhall theſe three next following be uſed.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſins are accuſed, by thy merciful pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Moſt mighty God, and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made; who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin and be ſaved; Mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, who are vile earth, and miſerable ſinners; but ſo turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our viſeneſs, and truly repent us of our faults; and ſo make haſte to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, faſting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, full of compaſſion, long-ſuffering, and of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, and in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, ſpare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, and after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Immediately before the Prayer of* St. Chryſoſtom *ſhall this Collect which next followeth be uſed.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, whoſe righteouſneſs is like the ſtrong mountains, and thy judgments like the great deep; and who by that barbarous murder (as on this day) committed upon the Sacred Perſon of thine Anointed, haſt taught us, that neither the greateſt of Kings, nor the beſt of men are more ſecure from violence than from natural death: Teach us alſo hereby ſo to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wiſdom, And grant that neither the ſplendor of any thing that is great, nor the conceit of any thing that is good in us, may withdraw our eyes from looking upon ourſelves as ſinful duſt and aſhes: but that, according to the example of this thy bleſſed Martyr, we may preſs forward to the prize of the high calling that is before us, in faith and patience, humility and meekneſs, mortification and ſelf-denial, charity and conſtant perſeverance unto the end; and all this for thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt his ſake: To whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory world without end. *Amen.*

A Form of PRAYER with THANKSGIVING to Almighty God, for having put an end to the great Rebellion, by the Reſtitution of the King and Royal Family, and the Reſtoration of the Government after many Years interruption; which unſpeakable mercies were wonderfully compleated on the Twenty-ninth of *May*, in the Year 1660. And in Memory thereof that Day in every Year is by Act of Parliament appointed to be for ever kept holy.

¶ *The Act of Parliament made in the Twelfth, and confirmed in the Thirteenth Year of King* Charles *the Second, for the Obſervation of the Twenty-ninth Day of* May *yearly, as a day of Publick Thankſgiving, is to be read publickly in all Churches at Morning Prayer, immediately after the* Nicene Creed, *on the Lord's Day next before every ſuch Twenty-ninth of* May, *and notice ſhall be given for the due Obſervation of the ſaid Day.*

¶ *The Service ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days; except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this Day ſhall happen to be* Aſcenſion-day, *or* Whitſunday, *the Collects of this Office are to be added to the Offices of thoſe Feſtivals in their proper places: If it be* Monday, *or* Tueſday *in* Whitſun-week, *or* Trinity-Sunday, *the proper Pſalms appointed for this Day, inſtead of thoſe of ordinary courſe, ſhall be alſo uſed, and the Collects added as before; and in all theſe caſes the reſt of this Office ſhall be omitted. But if it ſhall happen to be any other Sunday, this whole Office ſhall be uſed, as it followeth, entirely. And what Feſtival ſoever ſhall happen to fall upon this ſolemn Day of Thankſgiving, the following Hymn, appointed inſtead of* Venite exultemus, *ſhall be conſtantly uſed.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with theſe Sentences.*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* 9. 9, 10.

It is of the Lord's mercies that we were not conſumed: becauſe his compaſſions fail not. *Lam.* 3. 22.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite exultemus, *ſhall be ſaid or ſung this Hymn following; one Verſe by the Prieſt, and another by the Clerk and People.*

MY ſong ſhall be alway of the loving-kindneſs of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be ſhewing forth his truth from one generation to another. *Pſal.* 89. 1.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. Pſal. 111. 4.

Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or ſhew forth all his praiſe? *Pſal.* 106. 2.

The works of the Lord are great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein. Pſal. 111. 2.

The Lord ſetteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. *Pſal.* 147. 6.

The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgment: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong. Pſal. 103. 6.

For he will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever. *ver.* 9.

He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſs. ver. 10.

For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy toward them that fear him. *ver.* 11.

Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him. ver. 13.

Thou, O God, haſt proved us: thou alſo haſt tried us, even as ſilver is tried. *Pſal.* 66. 9.

Thou ſufferedſt men to ride over our heads, we went through fire and water: but thou haſt brought us out into a wealthy place. ver. 11.

Oh, how great troubles and adverſities haſt thou ſhewed us! and yet didſt thou turn and refreſh us: yea, and broughteſt us from the deep of the earth again. *Pſal.* 71. 18.

Thou didſt remember us in our low eſtate, and redeem us from our enemies: for thy mercy endureth for ever. Pſal. 136. 23, 24.

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou haſt turned away the captivity of Jacob. *Pſal.* 85. 1.

God hath ſhewed us his goodneſs plenteouſly: and God hath let us ſee our deſire upon our enemies. Pſal. 59. 10.

They are brought down and fallen: but we are riſen and ſtand upright. *Pſal.* 20. 8.

There are they fallen, all that work wickedneſs: they are caſt down, and ſhall not be able to ſtand. Pſal. 36. 12.

The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he ſhall bleſs us: even he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Iſrael, he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Aaron. *Pſal.* 115. 12.

He ſhall bleſs them that fear the Lord: both ſmall and great. ver. 13.

O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men! *Pſal.* 107. 21.

That they would offer unto him the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and tell out his works with gladneſs. ver. 22.

And not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but ſhew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done. *Pſal.* 78. 4.

That our poſterity may alſo know them, and the children that are yet unborn: and not be as their forefathers, a faithleſs and ſtubborn generation. ver. 6. 9.

Give thanks, O Iſrael, unto God the Lord, in the congregations: from the ground of the heart. *Pſal.* 68. 26.

Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. ver. 19.

O let the wickedneſs of the wicked come to an end: but eſtabliſh thou the righteous. *Pſal.* 7. 9.

Let all thoſe that ſeek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all ſuch as love thy ſalvation, ſay alway, The Lord be praiſed. Pſal. 40. 19.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Proper Pſalms.* 124, 126, 129, 118.

¶ *Proper Leſſons.*

The Firſt. 2 Sam. 19. ver. 9. *or* Numb. 16.

Te Deum.

The Second. The Epiſtle of St. Jude.

Jubilate Deo.

¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed ſhall ſtand thus:*

Prieſt. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us;
Anſw. *And grant us thy ſalvation.*
Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King;
Anſw. *Who putteth his truſt in thee.*

Prieſt.

Prieſt. Send him help from thy holy place:
Anſw. *And evermore mightily defend him.*
Prieſt. Let his enemies have no advantage againſt him.
Anſw. *Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.*
Prieſt. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.
Anſw. *And make thy choſen people joyful.*
Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord;
Anſw. *Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.*
Prieſt. Be unto us, O Lord, a ſtrong tower:
Anſw. *From the face of our enemies.*
Prieſt. O Lord, hear our Prayer;
Anſw. *And let our cry come unto thee.*

¶ *Inſtead of the firſt Collect at Morning Prayer, ſhall theſe two which follow be uſed.*

O Almighty God, who art a ſtrong tower of defence unto thy ſervants againſt the face of their enemies; We yield thee praiſe and thankſgiving for the wonderful deliverance of theſe Kingdoms from the *Great Rebellion*, and all the Miſeries and Oppreſſions conſequent thereupon, under which they had ſo long groaned. We acknowledge it thy goodneſs, that we were not utterly delivered over as a prey unto them: Beſeeching thee ſtill to continue ſuch thy mercies towards us; that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD God of our ſalvation, who haſt been exceedingly gracious unto this land, and by thy miraculous providence didſt deliver us out of our miſerable confuſions, by reſtoring to us, and to his own juſt and undoubted Rights, our then moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second (notwithſtanding all the power and malice of his enemies) and by placing him on the Throne of theſe Kingdoms didſt reſtore alſo unto us the publick and free profeſſion of thy true Religion and Worſhip, together with our former Peace and Proſperity, to the great comfort and joy of our hearts: We are here now before thee, with all due thankfulneſs, to acknowledge thine unſpeakable goodneſs herein, as upon this day ſhewed unto us, and to offer unto thee our ſacrifice of praiſe for the ſame: humbly beſeeching thee to accept this our unfeigned, though unworthy oblation of ourſelves: vowing all holy obedience in thought, word and work, unto thy Divine Majeſty: and promiſing all loyal and dutiful Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant now ſet over us, and to his Heirs after him: whom we beſeech thee to bleſs with all increaſe of grace, honour, and happineſs in this world, and to crown him with immortality and glory in the world to come, for Jeſus Chriſt his ſake our only Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which ſhall always this day be uſed) after the Collect* [We humbly beſeech thee, O Father, &c.] *ſhall this be ſaid which next followeth.*

ALMIGHTY God, who haſt in all ages ſhewed forth thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious deliverances of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States profeſſing thy holy and eternal truth, from the malicious Conſpiracies and wicked Practices of all their enemies: We yield unto thee our unfeigned thanks and praiſe, as for the many other great and publick mercies, ſo eſpecially for that ſignal and wonderful Deliverance by thy wiſe and good providence (as upon this day) compleated and vouchſafed to our then moſt gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second, and all the Royal Family; And in them to this whole Church and State, and all Orders and Degrees of men in both, from the unnatural Rebellion, Uſurpation, and Tyranny of ungodly and cruel men, and from the ſad confuſions and ruin thereupon enſuing. From all theſe, O gracious and merciful Lord God, not our merit, but thy mercy; not our foreſight, but thy providence; not our own arm, but thy right hand and thine arm did reſcue and deliver us. And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be aſcribed all Honour, and Glory, and Praiſe, with moſt humble and hearty Thanks in all Churches of the Saints: Even ſo, bleſſed be the Lord our God, who alone doeth wondrous things; and bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, immediately before the reading of the Epiſtle, ſhall theſe two Collects be uſed, inſtead of the Collect for the King, and the Collect of the Day.*

O Almighty God, &c. | *As in the Morning*
O Lord God, &c. | *Prayer.*

The Epiſtle 1 St. Pet. 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18. Dearly beloved, I beſeech you, &c.
The Goſpel. St. Matth. 22. ver. 16. to ver. 23. And they ſent out unto him, &c.

¶ *In the Offertory ſhall this Sentence be read.*

Not every one that ſaith unto me, Lord, Lord, ſhall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. St. *Matth.* 7. 21.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole State of Chriſt's Church, &c.] *this Collect following ſhall be uſed.*

ALMIGHTY God and heavenly Father, who of thine infinite and unſpeakable goodneſs towards us, didſt in a moſt extraordinary and wonderful manner diſappoint and overthrow the wicked deſigns of thoſe traiterous, heady, and high-minded men, who under the pretence of Religion, and thy moſt holy Name, had contrived, and well-nigh effected the utter deſtruction of this Church and Kingdom: As we do this day moſt heartily and devoutly adore and magnify thy glorious Name for this thine infinite goodneſs already vouchſafed to us; ſo do we moſt humbly beſeech thee to continue thy grace and favour towards us, that no ſuch dismal calamity may ever again fall upon us. Infatuate and defeat all the ſecret counſels of deceitful and wicked men againſt us. Abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign King *GEORGE*, and all that are put in authority under him, with judgment and juſtice, to cut off all ſuch workers of iniquity as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction; that they may never again prevail againſt us, nor triumph in the ruin of the Monarchy and thy Church among us. Protect and defend our Sovereign Lord the King, with the whole Royal Family, from all Treaſons and Conſpiracies. Be unto him an helmet of ſalvation, and a ſtrong tower of Defence againſt the face of all his enemies. Clothe them with ſhame and confuſion, but upon himſelf and his poſterity let the crown for ever flourith. So we thy people, and the ſheep of thy paſture, will give thee thanks for ever, and will always be ſhewing forth thy praiſe from generation to generation, through Jeſus Chriſt our only Saviour and Redeemer; to whom with thee, O Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, be glory in the Church throughout all ages, world without end. *Amen.*

A Form

A FORM of PRAYER with THANKSGIVING to Almighty God; to be used in all Churches and Chapels within this Realm, every Year, upon the Twenty-fifth Day of *October*: being the Day on which his Majesty began his happy Reign.

The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days in all things, except where it is in this Office otherwise appointed.

If this Day shall happen to be Sunday, this whole Office shall be used as it followeth entirely.

Morning Prayer shall begin with these Sentences.

I Exhort that first of all, Supplications, Prayers, Intercessions, and giving of Thanks, be made for all men; for Kings, and for all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life, in all godliness and honesty: For this is good and acceptable unto God our Saviour. *1 Tim.* 2. 1, 2, 3.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us: But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1 St. John* 1. 8, 9.

¶ *Instead of* Venite exultemus, *the Hymn following shall be said or sung; one Verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Lord our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world? *Psal.* 8. 1.

Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the Son of man, that thou so regardest him! Psal. 144. 3.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. *Psal.* 111. 4.

O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men! Psal. 107. 21.

Behold, O God, our Defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed. *Psal.* 84. 9.

O hold thou up his goings in thy paths: that his footsteps slip not. Psal. 17. 5.

Grant the King a long life: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance. *Psal.* 61. 6. and 21. 6.

Let him dwell before thee for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him. Psal. 61. 7.

In his time let the righteous flourish: and let peace be in all our borders. *Psal.* 72. 7. and 147. 14.

As for his enemies, clothe them with shame: but upon himself let his crown flourish. Psal. 132. 19.

Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wondrous things. *Psal.* 72. 18.

And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen. ver. 19.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Proper Psalms.* 20, 21, 101.

¶ *Proper Lessons.*

The first. Josh. 1. *to the end of the ninth Verse.*

Te Deum.

The Second. Rom. 13.

Jubilate Deo.

The Suffrages next after the Creed shall stand thus:

Priest. O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us;

Answ. *And grant us thy salvation.*

Priest. O Lord, save the King;

Answ. *Who putteth his trust in thee.*

Priest. Send him help from thy holy place;

Answ. *And evermore mightily defend him.*

Priest. Let his enemies have no advantage against him;

Answ. *Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.*

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness;

Answ. *And make thy chosen people joyful.*

Priest. O Lord, save thy people;

Answ. *And bless thine inheritance.*

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord;

Answ. *Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.*

Priest. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower;

Answ. *From the face of our enemies.*

Priest. O Lord, hear our prayer;

Answ. *And let our cry come unto thee.*

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer shall be used this following Collect of Thanksgiving for His Majesty's Accession to the Throne.*

ALMIGHTY God, who rulest over all the kingdoms of the World, and disposest of them according to thy good pleasure; We yield thee unfeigned thanks, for that thou wast pleased, as on this day, to place thy Servant our Sovereign Lord King *GEORGE* upon the Throne of these Realms. Let thy wisdom be his guide, and let thine arm strengthen him; let justice, truth and holiness; let peace and love, and all those virtues that adorn the Christian Profession, flourish in his days; direct all his counsels and endeavours to thy glory and the welfare of his people; and give us grace to obey him cheerfully and willingly for conscience sake; that neither our sinful passions, nor our private interests, may disappoint his cares for the publick good; let him always possess the hearts of his people, that they may never be wanting in honour to his person, and dutiful submission to his authority; let his Reign be long and prosperous, and crown him with immortality in the life to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always be used upon this Day) after the Collect* [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] *shall the following Prayer (for the King and Royal Family) be used.*

O Lord our God, who upholdest and governest all things in heaven and earth, receive our humble prayers, with our hearty thanksgivings for our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE*, as on this day set over us by thy grace and providence to be our King; and so together with him bless our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, his Royal Highness *George* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family, that they all ever trusting in thy goodness, protected by thy power, and crowned with thy gracious and endless favour, may continue before thee in health, peace, joy, and honour, and may live long and happy lives upon earth, and after death obtain everlasting life and glory in the kingdom of heaven, by the Merits and Mediation of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who with the Father and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall follow this Collect, for God's protection of the King against all his enemies.*

MOST gracious God, who hast set thy servant *GEORGE* our King upon the throne of his Ancestors, we most humbly beseech thee to protect him on the same from all the dangers to which he may be exposed; Hide him from the gathering together of the froward and from the insurrection of wicked doers; Do thou weaken the hands, blast the designs, and defeat the enterprizes of all his enemies, that no secret conspiracies, nor open violences may disquiet his Reign; but that being safely kept

under

under the ſhadow of thy wing, and ſupported by thy power, he may triumph over all oppoſition, that ſo the world may acknowledge thee to be his defender and mighty deliverer in all difficulties and adverſities, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Prayer for the High Court of Parliament (if ſitting.)*

¶ *In the Communion Service, immediately before the reading of the Epiſtle, inſtead of the Collect for the King, and that of the Day, ſhall be uſed this Prayer for the King, as ſupreme Governor of this Church.*

BLESSED Lord, who haſt called Chriſtian Princes to the defence of thy faith, and haſt made it their duty to promote the ſpiritual welfare, together with the temporal intereſt of their people: We acknowledge with humble and thankful hearts thy great goodneſs to us, in ſetting thy Servant our moſt gracious King over this Church and Nation; Give him, we beſeech thee, all thoſe heavenly graces that are requiſite for ſo high a truſt; Let the work of thee his God proſper in his hands: Let his eyes behold the ſucceſs of his deſigns for the ſervice of thy true Religion eſtabliſhed among us; and make him a bleſſed inſtrument of protecting and advancing thy Truth, wherever it is perſecuted and oppreſſed; Let Hypocriſy and Profaneneſs, Superſtition and Idolatry fly before his face; Let not Hereſies and falſe Doctrines diſturb the peace of the Church, nor Schiſms and cauſeleſs Diviſions weaken it; But grant us to be of one heart and one mind in ſerving thee our God, and obeying him according to thy will: And that theſe bleſſings may be continued to after-ages, let there never be one wanting in his Houſe to ſucceed him in the government of theſe Kingdoms, that our poſterity may ſee his children's children, and peace upon Iſrael. So we that are thy people, and ſheep of thy paſture, ſhall give thee thanks for ever, and will always be ſhewing forth thy praiſe from generation to generation. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Dearly beloved, I beſeech you. 1 St. Pet. 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. And they ſent out unto him. St. Matth. 22. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

¶ *After the* Nicene *Creed ſhall follow the Sermon.*

¶ *In the Offertory ſhall this Sentence be read.*

LET your light ſo ſhine before men, that they may ſee your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. *St. Matth.* 5. 16.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole ſtate of Chriſt's Church, &c.] *theſe Collects following ſhall be uſed.*

¶ *A Prayer for Unity.*

O God the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; Give us grace ſeriouſly to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy diviſions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatſoever elſe may hinder us from godly Union and Concord: That as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one Hope of our Calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptiſm, one God and Father of us all; ſo we may henceforth be all of one heart, and of one ſoul, united in one holy bond of Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify thee, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be ſo grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praiſe of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wiſdom, who knoweſt our neceſſities before we aſk, and our ignorance in aſking; We beſeech thee to have compaſſion upon our infirmities; and thoſe things which for our unworthineſs we dare not, and for our blindneſs we cannot aſk, vouchſafe to give us, for the worthineſs of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

THE Peace of God, which paſſeth all underſtanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: and the bleſſing of God Almighty the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, be amongſt you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

GEORGE R. 5 AP60

"OUR Will and Pleaſure is, That theſe Four Forms of Prayer and Service made for the Fifth of November, the Thirtieth of January, the Twenty-ninth of May, and the Twenty-fifth of October, be forthwith printed and publiſhed, and annexed to the Book of Common Prayer and Liturgy of the Church of England, to be uſed yearly on the ſaid days, in all Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Chapels, in all Chapels of Colleges and Halls within both our Univerſities, and of our Colleges of Eaton and Wincheſter, and in all Pariſh Churches and Chapels within that Part of our Kingdom of Great Britain called England, the Dominion of Wales, and Town of Berwick upon Tweed."

Given at our Court at St. James's, the Seventh Day of October, 1761, in the Firſt Year of our Reign.

By his Majeſty's Command,

BUTE